

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

BLOOD PRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE SIXTY-  
SIXTH MEETING

VOLUME I

Thursday, June 15, 2000

8:00 a.m.

Holiday Inn 8777  
Georgia Avenue  
Silver Spring, Maryland

## P A R T I C I P A N T S

F. Blaine Hollinger, M.D., Chairman

Linda Smallwood, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

## MEMBERS:

John M. Boyle, Ph.D.

Mary E. Chamberland, M.D.

G. Michael Fitzpatrick, Ph.D.

Richard J. Kagan, M.D.

Marion A. Koerper, M.D.

Jeanne V. Linden, M.D. B.

Gail Macik, M.D. Mark A.

Mitchell, M.D.

Kwaku Ohene-Frempong, M.D.

Terry V. Rice

Paul J. Schmidt, M.D.

## NON-VOTING REPRESENTATIVES:

Katherine R. Knowles, Consumer Representative

Toby L. Simon, M.D., Industry Representative

## TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS:

Paul R. McCurdy, M.D.

Kenrad E. Nelson, M.D. Carmelita U. Tuazon, M.D.

## C O N T E N T S

Conflict of Interest Statement, Linda Smallwood, Ph.D.	5
Committee Updates:	
Summary of PHS Advisory Committee on Blood Safety and Availability, Stephen Nightingale, M.D.	8
Summary of Workshop on Plasticizers: Scientific Issues in Blood Collection, Storage and Transfusion, Jaroslav Vostal, M.D., Ph.D.	18
Report on Blood Supply Monitoring, Paul McCurdy, M.D.	26
Summary of Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies Advisory Committee Meeting, David Asher, M.D.	36
Plasma Pool Screening by Nucleic Acid Tests:	
Introduction and Background, Robin Biswas, M.D.	46
Regulatory Options for HAV NAT, Sheryl Kochman	57
Review of History of Hepatitis A Transmitted by Transfusion, Mahmood Farshid, Ph.D.	70
Hepatitis A Virus: Epidemiology/Clinical Implications/Prophylaxis, Stephen Feinstone, M.D.	83
HAV Transmission by Factor VIII Concentrates, Dr. Michael Chudy	102
Open Public Hearing:	
Louis Katz, M.D., American Association of Blood Banks	108 Susan
Stramer, Ph.D., American Red Cross	111
Open Committee Discussion:	
FDA Perspective and Questions	127
Open Public Hearing:	

Afzal Chowdhury, Ph.D.,  
Guardian Scientific, Inc.

153

## T E N T S(Continued)

Development of Rapid HIV Tests:	
Background and Introduction, Kimber Lee Poffenberger, Ph.D.	158
Presentation by Robert S. Janssen, M.D., Division HIV/AIDS	171
Presentation by Lt. Hassan S. Zahwa, DOD	180
Presentation by Nancy A. Wade, M.D., M.P.H., NYS Department of Health	198
Presentation by Robert S. Janssen, M.D., Division HIV/AIDS	210
Open Public Hearing (Continued):	
Bill Murray, Abbott Laboratories	237
Scott Dennis, Bio-Rad Laboratories	241
Hermes Chan, MedMira	247
Raymond Smith, National Alliance of State and Territorial AIDS Directors	252
Open Committee Discussion and Questions for the Committee	257

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

## 2 Conflict of Interest

3 DR. SMALLWOOD: The following announcement is made  
4 a part of the public record to preclude the appearance of a  
5 conflict of interest at this meeting. Pursuant to the  
6 authority granted under the Committee Charter, the Director  
7 of the FDA's Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research  
8 has appointed Dr. Kenrad Nelson as a temporary voting  
9 member, and the Senior Associate Commissioner for the Food  
10 and Drug Administration has appointed Dr. Carmelita Tuazon  
11 as a temporary voting member for the discussions on the  
12 development of rapid HIV tests.

13 To determine if any conflicts of interest existed,  
14 the agency reviewed the submitted agenda and all relevant  
15 financial interests reported by the meeting participants.  
16 In the event that the discussions involve other products or  
17 firms not already on the agenda for which FDA's participants  
18 have a financial interest, the participants are aware of the  
19 need to exclude themselves from such involvement and their  
20 exclusion will be noted for the public record.

21 With respect to all other meeting participants we  
22 ask in the interest of fairness that you state your name,  
23 affiliation and address any current or previous financial  
24 involvement with any firm whose products you wish to comment  
25 upon. If there are any declarations to be made at this

1 time, we will accept those. If not, then I will move  
2 forward with making a few announcements at this time.

3 First, I would like to introduce the members of  
4 the Blood Products Advisory Committee. When I call your  
5 name, members, would you please raise your hand? First we  
6 will begin with Dr. Blaine Hollinger who is the Chairperson,  
7 Dr. John Boyle, Dr. Jeanne Linden, Dr. Ohene-Frempong, Dr.  
8 Gail Macik, Dr. Paul Schmidt, Dr. Michael Fitzpatrick, Miss  
9 Kathy Knowles, Dr. Toby Simon, Dr. Mary Chamberland, Mr.  
10 Terry Rice, Dr. Marion Koerper, Dr. Richard Kagan, Dr. Paul  
11 McCurdy.

12 Absent from this meeting are Dr. Norig Ellison,  
13 Dr. Daniel McGee, Dr. David Stroncek and Dr. Sherri Stuver.  
14 We will have with us for this meeting, as temporary voting  
15 members, Dr. Carmelita Tuazon and Dr. Kenrad Nelson, and we  
16 will also have as a guest of the committee Dr. Raymond Koff.

17 I would just like to announce that out on the  
18 table there is information regarding a workshop on  
19 recruiting blood donors. It will occur July 6th and 7th.  
20 You may pick up that information at the table outside.

21 So that our proceedings will move smoothly, we are  
22 asking that cell phones preferably be turned off, however,  
23 if you must have them, that they be turned down low so that  
24 the ringing will not interfere with the proceedings. Also,  
25 if you would be mindful that we have a full agenda today so

1 that all speakers will be prepared to speak when called upon  
2 and that you will adhere to the time frames that we have  
3 allotted.

4 At this time I would like to turn over the  
5 proceedings of the meeting to the Chairperson, Dr. Blaine  
6 Hollinger.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Dr. Smallwood.  
8 Welcome, everybody. We have a very busy day and a half.  
9 The last meeting I attended was a few weeks ago, where Paul  
10 Brown was chairing the meeting. I noticed that he had a  
11 gavel and I told Linda that I needed a gavel up here.

12 [Laughter]

13 We do have a busy meeting today. We are going to  
14 have several updates, both to start off this morning as well  
15 as tomorrow morning. The two major topics today -- one is  
16 going to be on the potential for plasma pool screen by  
17 nucleic acid testing for HAV. There will be some questions  
18 about that, and potential recommendations from the  
19 committee. This afternoon will be pretty much devoted to  
20 HIV rapid testing, again with some recommendations and  
21 discussions from the committee. Then, tomorrow there will  
22 be a session on leukoreduction, again with the same format.

23 Since we do have a big morning, we are going to  
24 start off with the committee updates, and the first  
25 committee update will be a summary of the PHS Advisory



1 Committee on Blood Safety and Availability meeting which was  
2 held April 25th and 26th, and Dr. Nightingale is going to  
3 give us an update.

#### 4 Committee Updates

##### 5 Advisory Committee on Blood Safety and Availability

6 DR. NIGHTINGALE: Good morning and thank you. Dr.  
7 Hollinger, I don't think that you will need to use that  
8 gavel for me because as soon as my presentation is completed  
9 my vacation begins.

10 [Laughter]

11 The advisory committee did meet on April 24th and  
12 25th, and it made five recommendations. When I spoke to you  
13 in March I indicated that our deliberations on error and  
14 accident management in transfusion medicine were continuing.  
15 The first of the five recommendations made by the advisory  
16 committee is lengthy but uncommonly literate for advisory  
17 committee recommendations. I will, nevertheless, refrain  
18 from reading it to you in its entirety but the meat of the  
19 issue is as follows:

20 The advisory committee recommended that error  
21 management systems should acknowledge the rights of patients  
22 to know of any risk or harm suffered as a consequence of any  
23 error or accident related to blood products received. At  
24 the same time, there should be statutory protection from  
25 disclosure for voluntarily reported information and quality

1 assurance activities that are not associated with potential  
2 or actual harm, provided that the information is also not  
3 associated with reckless or intentionally harmful acts.

4           These error management systems should complement  
5 and not replace current regulatory activities, notably but  
6 not exclusively, in the area of product safety. All  
7 analyses of collected data should be made available in a  
8 timely manner to regulatory agencies, national transfusion  
9 medicine surveyance programs and other participants in  
L0 reporting systems.

L1           While I think the god or the devil is in the  
L2 details, the feeling within the advisory committee is that  
L3 its immediate charge was accomplished to lay a framework for  
L4 ways to support the implementation of more effective error  
L5 management programs.

L6           In a brief paragraph of this recommendation, the  
L7 advisory committee recommended that Congress should  
L8 appropriate sufficient funds to develop these systems and  
L9 for infrastructure sufficient to support and maintain them.  
20 In the Fiscal Year 2001 budget, Congress should stipulate  
21 that these funds should not be reallocated for other  
22 purposes and that no other funding should be reduced because  
23 of the availability of these funds. Funds necessary to  
24 maintain these systems should be appropriated annually.

25           I know that Dr. Hollinger receives a copy of all

1 the mailings of the advisory committee, and I believe that  
2 they are, or certainly can be, distributed to the other BPAC  
3 members. For the public, these are available on our web  
4 site, which is [www.dhhs.gov/bloodsafety](http://www.dhhs.gov/bloodsafety). The web site is  
5 slightly less clunky than its predecessor.

6 The advisory committee made four other  
7 recommendations, and the second and third are also directed  
8 at Congress. Although I believe the advisory committee was  
9 aware that it is the Secretary of Health and Human Services  
10 and not Congress that it advises, nevertheless, the Congress  
11 is interested in the deliberations and these have been  
12 communicated to the Congress.

13 The second of these recommendations was that there  
14 is a small but non-zero risk associated with the use of  
15 blood products or plasma derivatives that cannot be  
16 eliminated with current technology. The advisory committee,  
17 therefore, supports the prior recommendation of the  
18 Institute of Medicine and of others that a prospective  
19 national system to compensate recipients for injuries or  
20 death caused by blood products or plasma derivatives, and  
21 not associated with reckless or intentionally harmful acts,  
22 should be enacted and funded by Congress.

23 This is clearly a complex issue. The Institute of  
24 Medicine and others have previously recommended it. Of  
25 course, the details here that the advisory committee did not

1 address are how to identify who should be compensated and  
2 what is just compensation. So, I don't anticipate immediate  
3 reaction to it but this is clearly, like the first issue, an  
4 issue that goes beyond the scope of either the advisory  
5 committee itself or, for that matter, we believe the  
6 Department. So, this at the moment was directed to Congress  
7 for further action and we will see, in an election year and  
8 afterwards, what becomes of it.

9           The third of the five recommendations is of  
10 substantial interest to the blood community. To summarize,  
11 there is a "whereas" at the beginning -- safety and  
12 availability is dedicated to ensuring patient access -- it  
13 goes on though -- the advisory committee, consistent with  
14 prior recommendations, recommends that the Secretary and  
15 Congress support legislation to ensure fair and accurate  
16 reimbursement for inpatient blood-related products and  
17 services. Such legislation should provide sufficient  
18 funding to account for increased blood-related costs,  
19 including those associated with new blood safety measures,  
20 and require that these costs be reflected in annual updates  
21 of inpatient diagnosis related groups.

22           Again, this is a complex recommendation. I think  
23 the advisory committee has stated its position and from this  
24 point on it is for the Congress and the Executive Branch to  
25 take further action.

1           The fourth of the five recommendations, the  
2 advisory committee recommended that HCFA promptly distribute  
3 guidelines for coding and billing for its outpatient  
4 prospective payment system. I believe that you will have  
5 seen in the papers that the implementation of that system  
6 has been delayed for 30 days so that recommendations, such  
7 as this one for appropriate implementation, can be effected  
8 before the outpatient PPD is implemented.

9           The final recommendation of the advisory committee  
10 in April was that, recognizing the significant economic  
11 issues currently affecting the blood system, the advisory  
12 committee seeks to review the role of various considerations  
13 and decision-making related to new and existing blood safety  
14 measures. Underneath that somewhat opaque language is a  
15 further discussion of the realities of the transfusion  
16 business -- using that word intentionally -- and what the  
17 government can do to provide relief not only for the  
18 business but for the people for whom that business is  
19 intended to help. We will meet for a single day on August  
20 24th. I would be glad to answer any questions.

21           DR. HOLLINGER: Steve, there was a lot of  
22 discussion at this meeting on compensation of people who  
23 perhaps may develop some diseases from blood products and so  
24 on, as well as reimbursement for these very expensive items  
25 which we discuss frequently. In terms of the one about

1 compensation, was there any discussion about similar ideas  
2 as to what is done with vaccines where so much of a vaccine  
3 product goes into a pool to pay for that so that, for  
4 example, any blood product that is given a certain portion  
5 would go to make up some money available for problems that  
6 develop?

7           Secondly, how does this work? I mean, I know this  
8 goes to the Secretary of Health but what committee does this  
9 go to in terms of reimbursement and how does this finally  
10 get into the Congress where it perhaps can be acted upon?

11           DR. NIGHTINGALE: In response to the first  
12 question, the discussion about no fault was really lead by  
13 Mr. Justice Krever's presentation to the committee. When I  
14 spoke to you in March I noted that there would be a jurist.  
15 I didn't have in writing Horace Krever's acceptance and I  
16 just did not feel at liberty to say there is a 99 percent  
17 chance that Mr. Krever, now retired, would be there. So, I  
18 wasn't holding back from the committee; I just didn't have  
19 it on paper at the time.

20           The committee and those in attendance were very  
21 taken up by Mr. Justice Krever's presentation, in particular  
22 taken with his very clear demarcation of the line between  
23 what tort can accomplish and what tort cannot accomplish.  
24 Mr. Justice Krever was very clear and articulate in his  
25 views of the limitation of tort systems in his home country

1 to deal with the tragedies that can ensue in the course of  
2 attempts to make people better, and it was on the basis of  
3 the limitations of the tort system that he strongly  
4 advocated a no-fault system. He did note, however, that in  
5 his own country that had not by any means been completely  
6 implemented.

7           The second recommendation, which was for such a  
8 system in the States, can be seen in the transcripts to come  
9 fairly directly from the persuasiveness, at least to the  
10 committee, of his recommendations, but there are clearly  
11 political and real-world details to be worked out.

12           The answer to the second question as to where do  
13 these things go, our charter is fairly clear. We advise the  
14 senior management of the Department of Health and Human  
15 Services -- we, being the Advisory Committee on Blood Safety  
16 and Availability. In practice, both of these  
17 recommendations come to the blood safety director who takes  
18 that advice and makes his own recommendations to the  
19 secretary. That is what is on paper. In the real world, a  
20 lot of people are interested in blood safety. For example,  
21 the agenda item on errors and accidents was driven to some  
22 extent by interest in the House Commerce Committee in that  
23 issue, although we had separately been anticipating that  
24 issue for some time before the Commerce Committee or the  
25 Institute of Medicine got wind of it.

1 I think as a courtesy we distribute the  
2 transcripts and the summaries to anyone who is interested  
3 directly. We post them on the web. The interest right now  
4 is in the House Commerce Committee, the Subcommittee on  
5 Oversight Investigations which is chaired by Mr. Fred Upton,  
6 Republican, Michigan, is particularly interested in this  
7 issue. In this election year, it is unclear whether the  
8 presence of election will promote or slow down progress on  
9 these issues.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Simon?

11 DR. SIMON: Just a couple of comments on this  
12 report. First, in my previous life I was involved with the  
13 issue of no-fault compensation for transfusion-related  
14 injury, first on behalf of AABB and then subsequently on  
15 behalf of ABC. And, in fact, all the blood banking  
16 organizations tried hard to get a model program in the State  
17 of Arizona, when I was with Blood Systems out there, and I  
18 think it never did finally come into being. But over the  
19 years this has been an issue that the blood banking  
20 organizations have been very interested in and have tried to  
21 push for progress.

22 From time to time the model of the vaccine injury  
23 program comes up, as you mentioned, and we bring this up on  
24 Capitol Hill. The two comments that are made by  
25 congressional staff people to dissuade us from moving in



1 this direction are, number one, when this was put into  
2 effect people like Congressman Waxman and Senator Kennedy  
3 made it very clear that this was a one-time exception to  
4 tort law that they were willing to make and take on the  
5 trial lawyers in this area, but it was clearly a one-time  
6 exception.

7           Secondly, it was explained to me that the logic  
8 behind the vaccine injury program and a special exception  
9 for this is that the parents vaccinate their children not so  
10 much for the benefit of that child but for herd immunity to  
11 protect society as a whole. So, it is reasonable for  
12 society, through a tax measure, to assure the parents when  
13 they vaccinate their children that, should anything happen,  
14 society will take care of that. But it wasn't felt that  
15 this same principle applies to transfusion where someone is  
16 being transfused for their own benefit, just like any other  
17 medical form of therapy. So, I just thought I would add  
18 that to this discussion.

19           The second point I just wanted to make on errors  
20 and accidents is that it seemed to me, in reviewing this,  
21 that that is kind of right down the middle of the plate for  
22 this committee and FDA. I think it is certainly an area  
23 where we would be interested in further progress and would  
24 hope that FDA, as they presumably evolve in their internal  
25 discussions on this, might at some point bring some

1 suggestions to the committee.

2 DR. NIGHTINGALE: Dr. Hollinger, could I make a  
3 response to that?

4 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, please.

5 DR. NIGHTINGALE: I am aware of those previous  
6 discussions and, in fact, I have been in contact with Dr.  
7 Sherman, who is going to prepare for me a summary of those  
8 deliberations, and I have also spoken to the AABB about this  
9 and I anticipate that there will be further discussion of  
10 what the blood community had accomplished in the past and  
11 the question about what should be accomplished in the  
12 future.

13 One of the comments that has been made, and it is  
14 not a comment that I made and attribute to somebody else but  
15 is certainly one that I share, is that the legs of such an  
16 enterprise are vastly strengthened when they include active  
17 participation either by those who will be directly affected  
18 by that or their representatives. When you talked about  
19 errors and accidents being right down the plate of FDA,  
20 within FDA's current budget there is a proposal for funds to  
21 assist in the implementation of error and accident systems  
22 and, honestly, we will have to see what happens on or about  
23 September 30th of this year.

24 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Schmidt?

25 DR. SCHMIDT: I think for those on this committee

1 who are not involved in or keep up with these things, it is  
2 worthwhile mentioning -- you had Justice Krever from Canada,  
3 but the events over the last few years have forced the  
4 Canadian Red Cross to declare bankruptcy for its entire  
5 operation and a complete revision of the blood collection  
6 and distribution system in Canada. So, this is a mighty  
7 effect of this tort problem.

8 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Dr. Nightingale. The  
9 second update is a summary of a workshop that was held on  
10 plasticizers: scientific issues in blood collection,  
11 storage, and transfusion, held on October 18, 1999, and Dr.  
12 Vostal will give us an update on that.

13 Summary of Workshop on Plasticizers: Scientific Issues in  
14 Blood Collection, Storage and Transfusion

15 DR. VOSTAL: Good morning. Thank you very much  
16 for giving me the opportunity to review our workshop.

17 [Slide]

18 We had a workshop last October, and it was  
19 entitled Plasticizers: Scientific Issues in Blood  
20 Collection, Storage and Transfusion. It was jointly  
21 sponsored by the Center for Biologics and the Center for  
22 Devices.

23 The objectives of the workshop were to provide an  
24 open forum for discussion of scientific data on the use of  
25 plasticizers in blood collection and storage, and to examine

1 the risks and benefits of currently used plasticizers and  
2 other available plasticizers and plastics for blood  
3 collection and storage.

4 [Slide]

5 So as a little bit of a background, you are all  
6 well aware that blood components are collected and stored in  
7 soft, pliable and gas permeable plastic bags. Now, the  
8 characteristics that are given to these bags are that the  
9 plasticizers are actually dissolved in the plastics, the  
10 main plastic that the bags are made of. Plasticizers are  
11 not covalently bound to plastics, and can leach out into the  
12 stored blood and be transfused along with the blood  
13 components. One of the main plasticizers that has been  
14 debated over the years has been di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate  
15 or DEHP. The problem with this plasticizer is that it has  
16 demonstrated toxicity in rodents. It has been a 30-year  
17 debate or longer than 30 years whether this type of toxicity  
18 can also be extended to humans.

19 [Slide]

20 DEHP does have some demonstrated benefits. It  
21 actually incorporates into the red cell membrane as it  
22 leaches out of the plastic bags and extends the storage  
23 dating of red cells from 21 days to 42 days. This was  
24 actually demonstrated by Dr. Jim au Buchon at the NIH Blood  
25 Bank, in the early '80s.

1           However, these are some of the risks that have  
2 been demonstrated in animals. In rodents DEHP leads to  
3 carcinogenicity, and the mechanism of this is peroxisomal  
4 proliferation. There are also new data coming out showing  
5 that DEHP has negative effects on reproduction, and this is  
6 both in male and female adult rodents. There is new  
7 evidence coming out that shows that there is testicular  
8 toxicity in developing animals, and this was done in  
9 rodents. So, again, with these types of things the question  
10 is whether these effects could be taking place in human  
11 after they have been exposed to DEHP through transfusion.

12           [Slide]

13           In the workshop there was a great deal of debate  
14 on alternatives to phthalate plasticizers. For platelets,  
15 manufacturers have actually moved away from phthalate  
16 plasticizers and they now use citrated plasticizers with PVC  
17 or polyolefin bags which don't require plasticizers. So the  
18 amount of plasticizers reaching out into platelet products  
19 has been greatly decreased.

20           For red cells, there has been a lot of research  
21 for plasticizers also and, actually, Baxter came out with  
22 citrated plasticizers in PVC for storage of red cells. That  
23 was cleared by the FDA and introduced to the market in the  
24 early '90s. However, it was not well received by the  
25 transfusion community. There were problems with labels not

1 sticking to the bags. There were reports of an unpleasant  
2 odor to the bags, and there was also an increased cost. So,  
3 after about two years these bags were taken off the market  
4 and we were back to using bags that have DEHP.

5 The major concern that was discussed in the  
6 workshop is that any new type of plasticizer that is  
7 introduced has to have adequate toxicological evaluation,  
8 and the recurring theme is are we switching from devil that  
9 we know to the devil that we don't know in terms of DEHP and  
10 phthalate plasticizers?

11 [Slide]

12 About the time we were having this workshop, we  
13 were fortunate that there were three separate risk  
14 assessments being conducted and published. One was done by  
15 the American Council on Science and Health. This was an  
16 expert panel that was chaired by Dr. Koop. Their conclusion  
17 was that benefits of DEHP outweigh the risks to humans. So,  
18 they felt that use of DEHP in medical devices was safe.

19 Another group, Health Care Without Harm,  
20 commissioned the Lowell Center for Sustainable Production,  
21 University of Massachusetts, to look at the issue of DEHP  
22 toxicity in medical devices, and this was a report authored  
23 by Joel Tichner. Their conclusion was slightly different.  
24 They said that DEHP poses a potential risk that should not  
25 be ignored, and that alternatives should be sought.

1           There is also another risk assessment that is  
2 still going on, and this was done by the Center for  
3 Evaluation of Risk to Human Reproduction, which is part of  
4 the National Toxicology Program, headed by Michael Shelby.  
5 They have an expert panel of toxicologists and they have met  
6 twice to discuss DEHP toxicity in humans, and they haven't  
7 come to a conclusion yet. They have one more meeting coming  
8 up in July, 2000. I think this is going to be a very good  
9 report, based solely on science, and we are looking forward  
10 to that report coming out.

11           [Slide]

12           At the end of the workshop we had a discussion  
13 panel, and this discussion panel was clinically oriented.  
14 We had transfusion experts, we had pediatricians,  
15 epidemiologists, and we were looking for a clinical debate  
16 on toxicity and use of DEHP in blood products.

17           These are some of the highlights that the panel  
18 was discussing: One of the points that they brought up is  
19 that DEHP has an extensive clinical record, 30-40 years of  
20 transfusions with DEHP plastic bags, and there is no clear-  
21 cut toxicity to humans that has been demonstrated.

22           They pointed out that immediate withdrawal of DEHP  
23 is not warranted because it would significantly affect the  
24 blood supply and alternatives to DEHP are not well studied.

25           An important point that they brought up is that

1 past studies of DEHP toxicity may not have looked at the  
2 appropriate endpoints. Most of the studies done in the past  
3 have looked at carcinogenicity and recent reports indicate  
4 that carcinogenicity in rodents doesn't have the same  
5 mechanism as would be found in humans. The more appropriate  
6 endpoints now would be reproductive toxicity.

7 They also pointed out that there are  
8 subpopulations of patients, such as pediatric patients, that  
9 may be more sensitive to DEHP or other plasticizers because  
10 of undeveloped metabolic pathways and higher per kilogram  
11 exposure. They suggested that new clinical trials should be  
12 set up to evaluate levels of DEHP that patients are being  
13 exposed to currently and corresponding toxicity in humans.

14 [Slide]

15 Since the workshop, there have been a couple more  
16 interesting updates on the risk of DEHP. The International  
17 Agency for Research on Cancer has downgraded DEHP from what  
18 for many years was labeled as "possibly carcinogenic to  
19 humans," to "not classifiable as carcinogenic to humans."  
20 This is because it is now felt that the carcinogenicity in  
21 rodents is not applicable to humans.

22 The Center for Evaluation of Risk to Human  
23 Reproduction has had two out of the three meetings and they  
24 have released some preliminary conclusions. It sounds as if  
25 they will conclude that doses that cause testicular effects



1 in rodents are only about 10-fold higher than what may be  
2 reached in some medical procedures, such as dialysis or  
3 ECMO. So, they are concerned about this type of toxicity  
4 going on with the use of current medical devices.

5 [Slide]

6 From our perspective, this is what we got out of  
7 the workshop. It again demonstrated that there are benefits  
8 to DEHP in red cell storage, and that to remove DEHP from  
9 use currently would significantly affect the supply of red  
10 cells.

11 It was also pointed out that human dose and  
12 toxicity from DEHP in blood products is not well defined but  
13 should be reinvestigated. Some of the things that were  
14 suggested in the workshop were studies of multiply  
15 transfused individuals such as sickle cell and thalassemia  
16 patients, and special subpopulations of patients such as  
17 infants exposed to extracorporeal membrane oxygenation.  
18 This is an interesting situation were there is IV  
19 application of DEHP exposure. Most of the studies that have  
20 been done in the past with animals are oral exposure because  
21 it is very difficult to do IV exposure in small rodents.  
22 So, this is an interesting colleague situation where we can  
23 look at effects of DEHP through IV infusion in humans.

24 The reproductive toxicity of DEHP should be an  
25 area of active research, and there are a couple of studies

1 ongoing right now that are international reproductive  
2 toxicity studies. This will show whether offsprings of  
3 treated animals do have any type of reproductive effects.  
4 We would also encourage development of alternative  
5 plasticizers to improve the efficacy in storage, as well as  
6 improve the toxicity as compared to DEHP. As with any other  
7 complicated issue, this may in the future become a Blood  
8 Product Advisory Committee issue. We will be looking for  
9 your advice. Thank you very much.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: Any questions for Dr. Vostal?

11 Yes, Dr. Simon?

12 DR. SIMON: I guess the only comment is that, you  
13 know, this is such an old issue. When I was with NIH in  
14 1972-74 there were several contracts let to look at  
15 toxicity, and the conclusion then was that it wasn't  
16 significant. I guess it just keeps rearing its head and  
17 people continue to be uncomfortable but it seems that with  
18 the passage of time it becomes sort of a non-issue.

19 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Mitchell?

20 DR. MITCHELL: I guess I am concerned about the  
21 reproductive health aspects of it. Do you know of any  
22 ongoing studies? You talked about recommendations for  
23 looking at the exposure in humans. Do you know if there are  
24 any studies looking at the exposure level in humans?

25 DR. VOSTAL: Right now, I am not aware of any

1 studies in humans that are looking at correlating DEHP  
2 exposure and reproductive function. There are studies going  
3 on in rodents. However, there is always going to be a  
4 problem with these types of studies because most of them are  
5 oral administration of DEHP and what we are concerned about  
6 is IV administration of DEHP, and there may be different  
7 metabolic pathways that act on DEHP by different routes.

8 DR. MITCHELL: And, what about epidemiological  
9 studies that may be linking DEHP to the decrease in sperm  
10 counts that are found in people?

11 DR. VOSTAL: I think those would be great studies  
12 to do. Right now there aren't any being conducted. You  
13 know, I think there is a lack of funding for that right now.

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Our third topic is the  
15 report on blood supply monitoring, and Dr. McCurdy is going  
16 to give us an update on the monitoring.

17 Report on Blood Supply Monitoring

18 [Slide]

19 DR. MCCURDY: As there were a number of new things  
20 that came along leading to increased blood donor deferral  
21 and increased loss due to testing, the Surgeon General asked  
22 the Public Health Service to determine how the blood supply  
23 was responding to these and to do some monitoring. That was  
24 a fairly high priority item that was put forth first by an  
25 internal advisory committee and accepted by the Surgeon

1 General.

2           The National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute  
3 arranged to contract with the National Blood Data Resource  
4 Center of the American Association of Blood Banks to collect  
5 and supply the data, and we made an attempt to overcome some  
6 of the problems in the past in selecting how we would  
7 collect the data.

8           [Slide]

9           We opted to do a sample of blood centers, and  
10 beginning in the next one to three months we will do the  
11 same thing for hospital transfusion services. For blood  
12 centers, we utilized data from the national surveys that  
13 were originally conducted by Dr. Douglas Surgenor and are  
14 now being conducted periodically by the AABB blood data  
15 center to select, by region of the country, a number of  
16 centers that are within one standard deviation of the mean  
17 collection for that particular part of the country.

18           There were 27 selected. We had three kinds, as I  
19 recall, of samples. One was totally random, which generally  
20 is preferred. One was selected, not quite random but  
21 selected in slightly different fashion, and we opted to do  
22 this one because it was weighted to the cities and our major  
23 purpose was to determine whether there was a blood shortage  
24 and, if possible, to predict by trend analysis what is going  
25 to happen.

1           There were 27 selected, 6 were unable to comply  
2 with the data requirements and there were 6 substitutes, and  
3 there was 1 late dropout so that the final sample was 26  
4 centers. The objective was to get data reported by the 10th  
5 of the month for the preceding month and have data supplied  
6 to the National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute for  
7 beginning analysis shortly thereafter. We are doing, I  
8 think, as well as might be expected with the timeliness, but  
9 we are not getting data from all 26 centers by the 10th of  
10 the month.

11           [Slide]

12           The centers that were selected came online at  
13 various different times. We began to collect data in  
14 February for the month of January but we also asked the  
15 centers to go back three months and provide us with  
16 retrospective data for October, November and December. You  
17 can see that between 15 and 20 of the centers were able to  
18 do that, the others came online as time went on, with the  
19 last coming on in April, providing data in May.

20           The data is being collected, as you will see, by  
21 blood group as well as total because most of us in blood  
22 banking have long been aware that the groups O, O positive  
23 and negative were much more of a problem than groups A or  
24 particularly AB.

25           [Slide]

1           Here you see the total number of red cells  
2 released for distribution. This is after testing losses.  
3 There was a little decrease in December and January and  
4 increase in February, March and a little drop-off in April  
5 and then a little climb back up in May. These are  
6 normalized, if you will, for 26 centers. That is, we are  
7 dividing by the number of centers that actually provided  
8 data and multiplying by 26. So, these are "independent" of  
9 the number of centers reporting. On this slide you see not  
10 only the total, in the top line, but also the 0 positive and  
11 0 negative in the bottom line. We have data for the others  
12 but it is not on this slide.

13           [Slide]

14           This is looking at the monthly amount of blood  
15 released as a percent of the total that has been released in  
16 this period, here, of 8 months. So, between 12 and 12.5  
17 percent of the blood released during this entire period was  
18 released for distribution in October, and so forth. The  
19 peak here occurs in March; the drop-off in April. Some of  
20 these figures, at least at this time, must be looked at with  
21 a bit of a jaundiced eye because there were I think between  
22 15 and 20 centers involved here and the May data, which I  
23 got at the beginning of this week, only represents 10  
24 centers of the 26.

25           [Slide]

1           We are also asking for inventories taken on the  
2 first and third Wednesday of each month. These inventories  
3 represent considerably fewer than the 15 to 20 centers that  
4 reported at that time because many could not go back and  
5 look at inventory, either total or by individual blood  
6 group, several months before. Again, you can see that there  
7 may be a slight trend upward overall in this but, although I  
8 haven't analyzed it, I don't believe it is really  
9 particularly significant. These inventories are meant to be  
10 taken at a specific time of day on the first and third  
11 Wednesday, and ultimately I think we may be able to do some  
12 trend analysis on this.

13           [Slide]

14           We are also able to look at inventories by region.  
15 We know which regions of the country the centers are in. We  
16 do not know what the individual centers are. They are  
17 reported to us under code. This was to remove any concern  
18 about Big Brother, Sister or whatever looking over the data  
19 and pointing fingers.

20           [Slide]

21           This is the mid-Atlantic and southeast sections of  
22 the country -- eastern section of the country. This is the  
23 central section. Presumably, these are in mid-America where  
24 the blood supply has traditionally been more stable and less  
25 subject to fluctuation, whereas this is in the northeast,

1 mid-Atlantic and southeast where there is more fluctuation.

2 I also did this in part because I received a  
3 report from the America's Blood Centers that a number of  
4 their centers had gone out with appeals in the month of May,  
5 toward the end of May and early June. This was earlier than  
6 they usually did in the past. It wasn't clear whether this  
7 was increased utilization for which we now have no data or  
8 whether it was decreased collections. We are not able to  
9 detect decreased collections. On the other hand, ours is  
10 macro data and individual centers are dealing with their own  
11 individual micro information.

12 I think I can stop here. If there any questions,  
13 I would be glad to answer them.

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Any questions of Dr. McCurdy?  
15 Yes, Dr. Simon?

16 DR. SIMON: I think this information is extremely  
17 useful, and I am pleased that the effort is being made to  
18 collect it and take a look at it. I know that a lot of the  
19 focus is on the fallout in terms of donors from the  
20 exclusion from people who have been in the United Kingdom  
21 for six months, from 1980 to 1996.

22 I think one of the issues that we are dealing with  
23 in both plasma and the blood industry there is that the  
24 publicity caused many people to self-defer and not show up  
25 so that we can't get accurate data on just how many people



1 we are losing because that question was introduced. So, I  
2 think the kind of data that Dr. McCurdy is giving us is the  
3 kind of data on which we will have to rely, that is, what is  
4 the final impact on the blood supply.

5 I would also point out that we have tended not to  
6 monitor the supply of source plasma. At our last liaison  
7 meeting we discussed this with the FDA but there is now data  
8 showing a significant fall-off in source plasma donations,  
9 possibly in the range of, you know, 10-20 percent over the  
10 last couple of years, which has not yet impacted final  
11 product but could. So, I think there are a number of supply  
12 issues that may be of importance to this committee and the  
13 agency in the upcoming months.

14 DR. MCCURDY: It is hard for me to speak off the  
15 cuff on this, but I think that the Institute would be quite  
16 willing to listen to proposals that might have a similar  
17 type of approach to the plasma industry. I don't know  
18 whether there is anything collected in that which is  
19 universal but we would at least be willing to talk.

20 DR. SIMON: The main universal is that all new  
21 plasma donors are checked through the National Donor  
22 Deferral Registry. So, ABRA does have a running total of  
23 those checks and of the new plasma donors who have shown up  
24 at centers. There has been a bit of a problem getting other  
25 sources of data because they are proprietary in nature and

1 these centers do compete with each other in similar  
2 communities, but I think it is certainly something we need  
3 to pay more attention to.

4 DR. MCCURDY: In this, we tried to avoid some of  
5 the proprietary issues and so forth by having it go through  
6 a so-called neutral party and having us know by code and  
7 sections of the country but not by individual center what is  
8 going on.

9 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Epstein?

10 DR. EPSTEIN: Paul, looking at the last graph, the  
11 drop in mid-Atlantic and southeast looks precipitous and  
12 large. I just wondered if you could comment on how accurate  
13 the data are on that graph and then, secondly, a response to  
14 Toby Simon, the Canadians have tried to look at the question  
15 of measuring the impact of the U.K. related exposure  
16 deferral by doing surveys of donors, including non-returned  
17 donors. If, in fact, most centers in the U.S. which have  
18 implemented U.K. deferral have only done so in late March  
19 and April, it may very well be the case that what we are  
20 seeing in May is correlated, but I wonder if there has been  
21 any thought in the blood community about doing a survey  
22 similar to what the Canadians did to actually find out if  
23 that is so. Of course, if the dip goes away we perhaps  
24 don't care but if it doesn't go away it might help to know  
25 why it is happening.

1 DR. MCCURDY: The sample for May which showed that  
2 is a sample that had six centers from the east area,  
3 northeast, mid-Atlantic and southeast, and four centers from  
4 the midwest. There were no centers from the west that have  
5 come in with reports yet. And, it is only ten. Ten are  
6 extrapolated for the whole 26 sample. I think the closer  
7 you get to the 26 the more comfortable I am with that  
8 extrapolation. So, I think we need more data and we will  
9 certainly share that within the PHS and we will probably  
10 ultimately, when we get enough to make it meaningful, try to  
11 arrange to share it much more widely.

12 DR. HOLLINGER: Paul, I like your metaphor but I  
13 don't think this committee ever wants to look at things with  
14 a jaundiced eye --

15 [Laughter]

16 -- but, you know, one of the issues with the  
17 apheresis donors -- I think Ron Gilcher commented that he  
18 was concerned about how that might make an impact. I know  
19 you looked at whole blood and a few other things, but what  
20 has happened with the apheresis donors, or have you talked  
21 to him? I am particularly interested in that because he  
22 said a lot of these people are people who have traveled a  
23 lot, extensively, and have been gone.

24 DR. MCCURDY: I have not talked with Ron  
25 specifically on this issue. About a week ago we made a

1 presentation in front of the TSE advisory committee, and  
2 that was focused primarily on what we could learn about the  
3 U.K. deferrals and timing.

4           Unfortunately, most of the centers came on fairly  
5 late, the largest number, and the others came on  
6 intermittently throughout which made analysis a real  
7 challenge. We could not detect anything that appeared to  
8 happen before and after centers that provided that kind of  
9 data came online with U.K. deferral. In that, we looked at  
10 the apheresis situation. We are collecting information on  
11 platelets and apheresis platelets, and we were unable to  
12 detect any real change in the availability of apheresis  
13 products in that period of time. But analysis is very  
14 difficult and this is macro data. We heard some anecdotes  
15 at the TSE advisory committee that there were problems in  
16 collections and they did, at least in some instances, seem  
17 to be related to U.K. deferral.

18           DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Toby?

19           DR. SIMON: Just as an anecdotal addition, from  
20 our company with 64 centers, the thread that is most  
21 consistent is proximity to Air Force installations and a  
22 little bit of some of the other services, but it is those  
23 centers that draw from that population, either active or  
24 retired, that are located geographically in such a way where  
25 we have seen the biggest impact. That has been the only

1 consistent finding. There has been a little bit also in the  
2 plasma industry to correlate with Dr. Gilcher's observation  
3 that donors in specialty centers that tend to be higher  
4 socioeconomic individuals and travel more, there is a slight  
5 tendency to pick up a little more there, but the Air Force  
6 one has been the most consistent marker.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Thank you, Paul. I  
8 look forward to the next report. The final report is the  
9 summary of Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies  
10 Advisory Committee meeting, which was held June 1st and 2nd  
11 of this year, and Dr. Asher will give us an overview and  
12 comments about that meeting. Dr. Asher?

13 Summary of Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies  
14 Advisory Committee Meeting

15 DR. ASHER: Thank you. Good morning.

16 [Slide]

17 The TSE Advisory Committee met on June 1st and 2nd  
18 and addressed two issues. First, the issue of potential  
19 possible deferral of blood donors with a history of travel  
20 or residence in BSE countries other than the United Kingdom,  
21 as well as a look back, obviously, concerning the U.K.  
22 Second, the possible effects of leukoreduction on reducing  
23 the risk of transmitting CJD by blood.

24 As you may recall, although the risk of  
25 transmitting CJD via blood and blood products is entirely

1 theoretical, the FDA has taken a very conservative position  
2 on the issue as recently as November of 1996 recommending  
3 withdrawal not only of blood and components but also of  
4 plasma derivatives where a donor was belatedly recognized as  
5 having CJD or being at increased risk of CJD.

6 [Slide]

7 However, by the end of 1997 it was clear that  
8 there was no demonstrated risk, detectable by  
9 epidemiological studies, of CJD in implicated plasma  
10 derivatives in transmitting disease. The withdrawals were  
11 recognized as not substantially reducing the theoretical  
12 risk, at least for recipients receiving multiple exposures  
13 when at least 25 percent of large plasma pools used to  
14 produce derivatives were likely to contain a contribution  
15 from at least one donor who would ultimately get sporadic  
16 CJD. There was no screening question that could defer such  
17 a donor and no laboratory test available to detect the risk.  
18 Withdrawals had failed to retrieve most CJD implicated  
19 products anyhow, and CJD withdrawals were contributing  
20 significantly to shortages of some plasma derivatives. So,  
21 in January of 1998 the PHS Advisory Committee on Blood  
22 Safety and Availability recommended that the FDA could relax  
23 policy sufficient to relieve those shortages without  
24 seriously endangering public health.

25 [Slide]

1           In August of 1998 the Surgeon General, Dr. David  
2 Satcher, announced the new policy which was then elaborated  
3 in guidance issued by the FDA in September of 1998. The  
4 agency recommended continued deferral of donors with CJD or  
5 increased risk of CJD and continued quarantine and retrieval  
6 of blood and components, but no longer recommended  
7 withdrawal of plasma derivatives prepared from pools to  
8 which those donors with classical CJD or increased risk had  
9 contributed. However, withdrawal of plasma derivatives and  
L0 quarantine of intermediates prepared from pools to which any  
L1 donor who developed new variant CJD -- CJD attributable to  
L2 infection with bovine a spongiform encephalopathy agent --  
L3 those derivatives would still be withdrawn.

L4           [Slide]

L5           The reasons for increased concern about donors  
L6 during the incubation period of CJD are as follows: First,  
L7 less is known about the pathogenesis of new variant CJD than  
L8 sporadic CJD.

L9           Second, new variant CJD is an emerging infection  
20 not yet recognized in the United States and lymphoid tissues  
21 of patients with CJD, and even at the end of the incubation  
22 period of new variant CJD, contain detectable protease  
23 resistant prion protein while those in patients with  
24 sporadic CJD do not, which implies that the blood which  
25 contains lymphoid cells might be more infectious in patients

1 with new variant CJD than it is in sporadic CJD.

2           Finally, authorities in the United Kingdom decided  
3 not to source plasma for preparing derivatives from their  
4 own U.K. donors which implied a certain lack of confidence  
5 in the safety of the plasma. The FDA then felt compelled to  
6 consider the issue of donors who had been potentially  
7 exposed to the BSE agent while traveling or residing abroad.

8           [Slide]

9           Following consideration by the TSE Advisory  
L0 Committee in December of 1998 and June of 1999, the agency  
L1 recommended deferral of donors who had resided in the United  
L2 Kingdom for six months or more cumulative between January  
L3 1st, 1990 and end of December, 1996, and deferral of donors  
L4 who had received injections of bovine insulin from the  
L5 United Kingdom, but did not recommend withdrawal of plasma  
L6 derivatives for U.K. residents at any period or for exposure  
L7 to injectable bovine products.

L8           Finally, there was a commitment made that the  
L9 Public Health Service would monitor the effects of this  
20 revised broad policy on the blood supply, and as part of  
21 that commitment the TSE Advisory Committee meeting was held  
22 on June 1 and 2.

23           [Slide]

24           There is reason to think that exposures to the BSE  
25 agent in the United Kingdom have been markedly reduced after



1 1996 and, in general, recent news from the United Kingdom is  
2 guardedly good. Perhaps it is fair to say that at least it  
3 is not bad news in that cases of BSE, after peaking at the  
4 end of 1992, have continued to decline although there were  
5 over 2200 cases diagnosed in cattle last year, and this year  
6 in the first third of the year there have been more than 300  
7 cases of BSE recognized, but the various precautionary  
8 measures to reduce exposure are well in place and the rate  
9 of recognition in cattle continues to drop markedly. Cases  
10 of new variant CJD continue to increase but not at an  
11 accelerating rate and interim results of a survey of  
12 lymphoid tissue from normal, healthy, younger patients, 3000  
13 of them, have not revealed any protease-resistant prion  
14 protein.

15 [Slide]

16 But concerns about BSE in some other European  
17 countries are increasing, and I just want to remind you that  
18 since January of 1998 the United States Department of  
19 Agriculture has considered all European countries to be  
20 suspect as BSE countries.

21 [Slide]

22 During the past year diagnosed BSE cases have  
23 increased in several European countries and a new country,  
24 Denmark, has been recognized as having the disease in its  
25 native-born cattle. It has also been recognized that

1 substantial exports of U.K. cattle beef and beef products  
2 continued from the U.K. to several European countries during  
3 the high BSE years. France may have imported at least 5  
4 percent of its meat and meat products from the U.K. during  
5 that period. The Netherlands also imported a significant  
6 amount of beef, and other countries did as well. Finally,  
7 cases of new variant CJD have increased. There are now  
8 three cases confirmed and others are under suspicion.

9 [Slide]

10 So, on June 1, the TSE Advisory Committee was  
11 asked to evaluate new information concerning new variant CJD  
12 and BSE in the United Kingdom, France, as well as BSE in  
13 other European countries besides France and the U.K.

14 [Slide]

15 And, to look at any effects that recent changes in  
16 blood deferral policy might have had on the blood supply and  
17 blood products in the United States, as well as effects to  
18 be anticipated if additional deferral of donors was to be  
19 recommended. Dr. McCurdy presented earlier information from  
20 the same survey that you heard this morning.

21 [Slide]

22 The committee reviewed recent events concerning  
23 new variant CJD and BSE in the United Kingdom. They looked  
24 at projections of potential exposures to BSE and cases of  
25 new variant CJD recognized and expected to occur in France

1 and the Republic of Ireland, and CJD and BSE surveillance in  
2 Switzerland where there have been no cases of new variant  
3 CJD recognized. They also heard USDA estimates of BSE  
4 occurrence in various European countries.

5 [Slide]

6 They looked at estimates of possible human  
7 exposure to the agent elsewhere in the European Union and  
8 heard results of a very interesting assessment by Canadian  
9 authorities of the risk of new variant CJD in Canadians who  
10 had traveled to the United Kingdom and to France, and  
11 finally reviewed the effects of recent policies on the  
12 supply of blood and blood products in the United States.

13 [Slide]

14 When asked if the committee thought that the  
15 available scientific data on the risk of transmitting CJD  
16 and new variant CJD warranted a change in the current FDA  
17 policy regarding deferrals of blood and plasma donors and  
18 product retrievals based on their travel or residence in the  
19 United Kingdom, the committee members voted three in favor  
20 and 15 opposed. The members felt that insufficient time had  
21 passed since the implementation of the new policy to assess  
22 its effects on supply and they were, therefore, reluctant to  
23 advise any further changes at the moment. There were a  
24 couple of contingent questions concerning it. They felt  
25 comfortable staying with the current policy concerning

1 deferral of donors resident in the U.K.

2 [Slide]

3 When asked if FDA should recommend deferral from  
4 blood or plasma donations for persons with a history of  
5 travel or residence in France, the vote was 17 against such  
6 deferral and only one in favor. The committee seemed  
7 impressed that both the assessments of exposure to U.K. beef  
8 and beef products in France and the rates of new variant CJD  
9 both suggested that the risk to residents of France was only  
10 about 5 percent of that in the U.K. The apparently  
11 concluded that such a risk was not sufficiently significant  
12 to recommend any deferral even for much longer periods of  
13 residence in France.

14 [Slide]

15 Essentially the same advice was offered for donors  
16 resident in other BSE countries, although there was concern  
17 about the lack of information concerning potential exposures  
18 to BSE in some of those countries.

19 [Slide]

20 The secondary issue of possible effects of  
21 leukoreduction on CJD risk was addressed. Since a large  
22 part of the infectivity in blood of rodents experimentally  
23 infected with TSE's is in the buffy coat, it has been  
24 proposed that leukofiltration might reduce the risk of  
25 blood-borne transmission of CJD, and several European

1 countries have decided to do that as a precautionary measure  
2 to reduce the risk of transmitting CJD. So, the committee  
3 was asked to consider evidence that leukoreduction might be  
4 expected to reduce the theoretical risk of transmitting CJD  
5 and new variant CJD by human blood, blood components and  
6 plasma derivatives and whether the reduction in risk is  
7 likely to be substantial enough to have practical value and,  
8 consequently, whether universal leukoreduction of blood and  
9 blood components should be recommended by the FDA for that  
10 purpose.

11 [Slide]

12 The committee reviewed information on the work of  
13 this committee, that is, recent recommendations and  
14 prospects for the implementation of universal leukoreduction  
15 techniques and theoretical applications of leukoreduction to  
16 remove TSE agents from blood, and the possible role of  
17 leukocytes in experimental pathogenesis of TSEs in rodents  
18 and the implications for human blood, the main one being  
19 that since circulating cells of lymphoid origin seemed to be  
20 obligatory for pathogenesis of TSEs in rodents, it was to be  
21 expected that there would be infected cells in the blood of  
22 humans as well, although that has never been convincingly  
23 demonstrated. They also looked at TSE infectivity in the  
24 blood of experimentally infected rodents and that  
25 implementation for human disease as a model. The available

1 information was very limited and one small but troubling  
2 study even suggested that animals infected by the  
3 intravenous route cleared infected cells better than they  
4 did the same amount of infectivity presented in a cell free  
5 form.

6 [Slide]

7 So, when asked if leukoreduction can be expected  
8 to reduce significantly the infectivity theoretically  
9 present in blood of persons during the course of CJD and new  
10 variant CJD, the committee concluded that available data  
11 were simply insufficient to decide and, with two dissenting  
12 votes, they advised that leukoreduction not be recommended  
13 as a precaution to reduce the risk of transmitting CJD until  
14 its potential effects are better understood. Thank you very  
15 much.

16 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Dr. Asher. Any  
17 questions for Dr. Asher on the issues raised on TSE? If  
18 not, thank you. Are there any general comments from the  
19 committee before we move into the next major portion of our  
20 meeting today? If not, we are going to move into the next  
21 portion of our meeting. This is going to be a discussion on  
22 plasma pool screening by nucleic acid tests for HAV. Robin  
23 Biswas will give us an introduction and background to this  
24 issue. Robin?

25 Plasma Pool Screening by Nucleic Acid Tests

1 for Hepatitis A Virus

2 Introduction and Background

3 DR. BISWAS: Good morning. This will be music to  
4 your ears --

5 [Laughter]

6 [Slide]

7 The FDA has received a submission from a  
8 manufacturer for plasma derivatives for the plasma screening  
9 of minipools by using nucleic acid tests for hepatitis A  
10 virus and human parvovirus B19. Currently, the agency has  
11 articulated policies for NAT plasma pool testing for  
12 parvovirus B19, human immunodeficiency virus, hepatitis B  
13 virus and hepatitis C virus, but has not yet developed a  
14 policy in regard to HAV plasma pool testing, and that is  
15 what we will be discussing for the rest of this morning,  
16 namely, plasma pool screening by nucleic acid tests (NAT)  
17 for hepatitis A virus (HAV).

18 [Slide]

19 The issues that will be discussed here stem from a  
20 manufacturer's intention to perform testing of minipools of  
21 samples from donated plasma units by HAV NAT and then  
22 discarding the HAV positive units, thereby withholding them  
23 from the manufacturing pool from which plasma derivatives  
24 are made. The intention is to lower the viral load in the  
25 manufacturing pool from which the plasma derivatives are

1 made. This should enhance the margin of safety for these  
2 plasma derivatives.

3 [Slide]

4 While transmission of HAV by plasma derivatives is  
5 not a major clinical problem, plasma derived volume  
6 expanders and immunoglobulins have been historically safe,  
7 rare transmissions by coagulation Factors VIII and IX have  
8 been reported, and Dr. Farshid will go into this in a little  
9 more detail later on.

10 I should say at this point that there is a  
11 recommendation for persons receiving coagulation factors to  
12 receive vaccine hepatitis A. Stephen Feinstone will go into  
13 this in a little bit more detail later.

14 [Slide]

15 Solvent/detergents are widely used in the  
16 manufacture of coagulation factors, and immune globulins to  
17 inactivate lipid-enveloped HIV, HBV and HCV, and are very  
18 effective in doing this, but HAV is a non-lipid-enveloped  
19 virus and is not inactivated by these solvent/detergents.

20 [Slide]

21 There is an underlying general plasma pool NAT  
22 testing assumption here: If a certain pool of samples from  
23 donated units is NAT positive, then a particular positive  
24 unit and donor can be identified.

25 [Slide]



1           In the past, FDA has viewed plasma NAT pool  
2 testing of samples of units as either in-process control in  
3 which the donor is not identified or as donor screening  
4 where the donor is identified.

5           [Slide]

6           In 1997 when NAT pool testing was under  
7 development for HIV, HBV and HCV, the Blood Products  
8 Advisory Committee endorsed FDA's position that NAT pool  
9 testing for these three viruses should be considered donor  
10 screening and that the donor should be identified. Clinical  
11 studies to validated the clinical efficacy of NAT for these  
12 viruses under IND is required.

13           In the case of parvovirus B19 NAT pool testing, in  
14 September last year the committee agreed with FDA that  
15 studies to validate clinical efficacy of B19 NAT under IND  
16 for plasma for further manufacture need not be required.  
17 This was considered then to be in-process control testing  
18 and the donor need not be identified. In this case, the NAT  
19 test requires validation as an analytical test only in  
20 regard to sensitivity, specificity and reproducibility, and  
21 Sheryl Kochman will be going into this a bit later. In  
22 regard to parvo B19 NAT testing, no clinical correlates need  
23 be established if no decisions regarding donor or recipient  
24 management are taken.

25           [Slide]

1 I would now like to describe briefly, in a bit  
2 more detail, some of the decisions that need to be made when  
3 NAT pool testing of samples of donated units for a  
4 particular virus are introduced, and also the types of data  
5 and information that need to be considered to make those  
6 decisions.

7 [Slide]

8 The first decision -- do you go ahead and identify  
9 the individual donor?

10 [Slide]

11 Are you going to retrieve products from that  
12 donor?

13 [Slide]

14 Are you going to retrieve previously collected,  
15 non-pooled plasma units in the case of source plasma, over  
16 on the left of the slide? If it is recovered plasma that is  
17 under question from volunteer donor whole blood units, does  
18 one then retrieve transfusable components from the current  
19 donation? The previous donation?

20 [Slide]

21 Are you going to notify the donor that the donor  
22 has a positive test result?

23 [Slide]

24 Are you going to then defer that donor for a  
25 finite period, or perhaps I should also have added

1 indefinitely? These are questions.

2 [Slide]

3 Are you going to notify the recipients of the  
4 transfusable components?

5 [Slide]

6 These considerations used for deciding whether  
7 viral NAT pool testing for a particular virus is in-process  
8 control or donor screening can be broken down into these  
9 three items: Donor-related criteria, product-related  
10 criteria, and recipient-related criteria.

11 [Slide]

12 In regard to the donor-related criteria, decisions  
13 need to be based on the medical and technical feasibility of  
14 donor deferral from donation and donor counseling as to  
15 treatment and avoidance of transmitting infections to  
16 others.

17 [Slide]

18 In regard to product-related criteria, decisions  
19 should be based on the medical benefit and technical  
20 feasibility of quarantining or destroying the positive  
21 plasma unit, and that is actually what we are doing here;  
22 quarantining or destroying other transfusable components  
23 from whole blood donations from the same whole blood  
24 donation; and quarantining and destroying of unused,  
25 previously collected window period donations.

1 [Slide]

2 In regard to the recipient-related criteria,  
3 decisions should be based on the usefulness of notifying  
4 recipients of previously collected window period  
5 transfusable products in regard to recipient testing of  
6 diagnostic procedures, treatment if available and necessary,  
7 and counseling in avoidance of transmitting the infection to  
8 others.

9 [Slide]

10 To provide a basis for decision-making, one needs  
11 to consider the relevant aspects of the particular viral  
12 infection. In the case of HBV, HCV and HIV and B19, here  
13 are the criteria that were examined to come to the two  
14 different ways of handling pool testing. I have left HAV  
15 blank.

16 The criteria that we used were severity of  
17 disease, window period and chronic infections. In the case  
18 of HBV, HCV and HIV, it can be fatal or causing significant  
19 morbidity. In the case, of B19 it is mild or asymptomatic  
20 in most cases.

21 The window period for the "big three" -- there can  
22 be a long period before seroconversion, and prior donations  
23 may be infectious despite negative tests. For B19, there is  
24 a short period before seroconversion, and there is a short  
25 duration of disease.

1           In regard to chronic infections, individuals may  
2 remain infectious for life. This is true for HIV; it is  
3 true for 85 percent of HCV cases and 5 percent of HBV cases.  
4 In regard to B19, the disease is usually self-limiting.  
5 Another consideration was that anti-B19 could be beneficial  
6 for IG products so if somebody has a NAT positive test and  
7 they are going to quickly seroconvert, then it may be  
8 beneficial actually to have their units in the pool.  
9 Symptomatic disease is rare but the infection and antibody  
10 prevalence is not rare. So, what we are saying there is  
11 that there is a high prevalence of immunity in the  
12 population. So, if somebody gets B19 they will most likely  
13 be immune to it.

14           [Slide]

15           In regard to donor-related criteria for HBV, HCV,  
16 HIV and B19 NAT pool testing, it was decided, because of the  
17 slide that I showed you earlier on the nature of the  
18 diseases, that deferral was appropriate for HIV, HBV and HCV  
19 and not really necessary for B19. We also took into account  
20 that treatment is generally available for HBV, HCV and HIV  
21 in this country and for B19 there is none usually indicated.  
22 In regard to avoidance of secondary infections, of course,  
23 people should be counseled to do that in case of HBV, HCV  
24 and HIV, and it can be done and should be done. In the case  
25 of B19 there is nothing really you can do about that.

1 [Slide]

2 In regard to product-related criteria and NAT pool  
3 testing for these viruses, the following decisions were  
4 made: Quarantine and destroy the positive plasma unit, yes  
5 in both of the cases. Quarantine and destroy components  
6 from the same donation when that is possible. It is being  
7 done. In regard to lookback, I should say that in regard to  
8 HBV, HCV in regard to components, they are not used and  
9 source plasma units, they aren't used. So, previous  
10 donations are not used. This is all being done under IND  
11 for HBV, HCV and HIV. In regard to notification, it does  
12 take place if the previous unit is undiluted, that is, if a  
13 single unit does have a NAT-positive test notification is  
14 apparently taking place. In regard to B19, there is no  
15 lookback.

16 [Slide]

17 In regard to recipient-related criteria for NAT  
18 pool testing, it would be appropriate to consider all of  
19 these criteria -- testing, treatment and avoidance of  
20 secondary infections, if a person received transfusable  
21 components from a NAT-positive collection. In the case of  
22 B19, this is really not necessary or not considered the  
23 thing to do.

24 [Slide]

25 I think at this stage, I will go through FDA's

1 current thinking. I will do this so that when you hear the  
2 other speakers you can put the information that they will  
3 give you into this framework.

4 Well, our current thinking is that validated HAV  
5 NAT minipool testing enhances the margin of safety for  
6 plasma derivatives. So, we do encourage that.

7 We believe that donors of HAV NAT positive units  
8 should be informed. If a person knows that they are HAV NAT  
9 positive, it is possible that they could take preventive  
10 measures to prevent transmission to others in close  
11 contacts, to their family members. Of course, this begs the  
12 question whether persons who are HAV NAT positive and  
13 without symptoms, whether they are, in fact, infectious.  
14 This is a little bit controversial and Steve Feinstone will  
15 go into that later today. Donors could possibly benefit  
16 from a timely administration of immune globulin. I should  
17 also say that this is not an established practice and it is  
18 not a recommendation, but a patient with an HAV NAT positive  
19 test result could go and talk to his or her physician about  
20 it.

21 Another reason that we believe that donors with  
22 HAV NAT positive units should be informed is that their  
23 close contacts could also possibly be given preventive  
24 immune globulin. There are a number of technical problems  
25 with this but, basically, I think it is correct to say that

1 at the FDA at the moment we believe that people who are HAV  
2 NAT positive should be informed of the result. Steve  
3 Feinstone wanted me to mention to everyone that HAV  
4 (hepatitis A) is a reportable disease in most states.

5 Unpooled units donated in the last three months  
6 should be retrieved, and donors should be deferred for three  
7 months. The basis for this was that the incubation period  
8 for HAV, from exposure to symptoms, varies from about two  
9 weeks and the longest that has been reported is eight weeks,  
10 with the majority of cases three to six weeks incubation  
11 period.

12 Recipient tracing in the case of transfusable  
13 components is not necessary because of the extremely few HAV  
14 transmissions by transfusion that have been reported in the  
15 world literature. Individual donations, therefore, also  
16 need not be HAV NAT screened.

17 So, that is all I have to say at the moment, and  
18 there will be other speakers going into greater details  
19 about how we regulate certain types of kits and also more  
20 detail about hepatitis A infection. Thank you.

21 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Robin. I forgot to  
22 mention that for this section we have a guest, Dr. Raymond  
23 Koff, from the University of Massachusetts. Ray, just raise  
24 your hand so we can see you. Ray will be offering any  
25 expert comments as an expert in hepatitis A. So, we are



1 delighted that you are here, Ray. Thank you. Yes, Toby?

2 DR. SIMON: Can I ask a question of Dr. Biswas? I  
3 know this is a matter under discussion but at the present  
4 time anyone who has had hepatitis after the age of eleven is  
5 permanently deferred. Are you suggesting through this that  
6 either that would be changed to three months or that there  
7 would be a distinction between those who had a case of  
8 hepatitis versus those who had an HAV NAT?

9 DR. BISWAS: Currently, the way we are  
10 interpreting that is that somebody who has a history of a  
11 clinical, symptomatic hepatitis after the age of eleven is  
12 deferred. You know, for certain test results we have said  
13 that just a positive test result, for example, ALT or just  
14 an anti-core with no symptoms, in those cases the donor need  
15 not be deferred. So, I would think that if one just had an  
16 HAV NAT positive test result without any symptoms at all,  
17 you know, I think that that would be then for a three-month  
18 deferral.

19 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Jay?

20 DR. EPSTEIN: I think the problem, Toby, is that  
21 it would conflict with the current recommendation and that  
22 we might want a center to request a 641-20 exemption. As  
23 you are aware, the whole issue of dealing with history of  
24 hepatitis has been under discussion with the advisory  
25 committee and we hope to bring it to the fore with a rule-

1 making initiative on donor suitability.

2           We recognize that we really have not harmonized  
3 all our thinking. One of the options that we did discussion  
4 with the advisory committee -- which the committee actually  
5 did not favor, much to my surprise -- was that if you had a  
6 well-documented hepatitis with no known chronic risk  
7 implications you need not have a permanent deferral. You  
8 might still want a temporary deferral because of acute  
9 illness but that there wasn't a need for permanent deferral.  
10 The committee's feeling was that was probably too  
11 complicated, and that the data to support such an exception  
12 would be difficult to acquire, and that you would never  
13 actually be sure in the majority of cases so it wasn't going  
14 to be useful.

15           Basically, what you are pointing out is that if we  
16 are not concerned about chronic disease in the donor why are  
17 we deferring the donor? At this point in time, it is just  
18 not a well-resolved issue. So, I think the bottom line is  
19 that one might be captured and we might seek exemption  
20 requests but we would almost certainly honor requests based  
21 on well-described data.

22           DR. HOLLINGER: I think we will move on to the  
23 next section, which is on the regulatory options for HAV  
24 nucleic acid testing, and Sheryl Kochman will discuss this.  
25           Regulatory Options for HAV NAT

1 [Slide]

2 MS. KOCHMAN: One of the logical next questions  
3 that you would ask yourself after determining whether or not  
4 we are going to test for HAV NAT is how would we regulate  
5 those test kits? How would FDA expect those test kits to be  
6 handled?

7 The routine regulatory options for test kits used  
8 in testing blood for transfusion include the biologics  
9 license application. This was formerly a product license  
10 application and an establishment license application but we  
11 have recently harmonized with the Center for Drugs and we  
12 now have one application. In most cases this is preceded by  
13 the submission of an investigational new drug application or  
14 an IND.

15 Another approach that has been taken is the pre-  
16 market approval approach. This is the case where the device  
17 is a novel device. There is no predicate and it comes in as  
18 a Class III device and is reviewed according to pre-market  
19 approval regulations.

20 Probably what would be considered the least  
21 burdensome form of review would be the pre-market  
22 notification or 510(k) submission. In this case you have a  
23 new device that can be considered substantially equivalent,  
24 or SE, to a predicate device. A predicate device basically  
25 is a device that has been legally on the market.

1 [Slide]

2 Robin focused on what we have done with NAT tests  
3 in the recent past, but I thought it would be good to give a  
4 historical approach to how FDA has regulated a number of  
5 tests that are currently done on the blood supply. You will  
6 notice that the tests are sort of up here in the order that  
7 they were implemented in the blood community.

8 So, the very first that was done was a syphilis  
9 test. It is a required test at this time. It involves  
10 donor notification, deferral and/or lookback.

11 Unfortunately, this one is the outlier. It has been  
12 regulated by the 510(k) mechanism, probably largely because  
13 it was the very first kit and the regulatory mechanisms  
14 weren't as well defined at that time.

15 You will see that the next tests that came along  
16 were tests for HBV. They were required. They involved  
17 notification, deferral and/or lookback, and we have handled  
18 those previously as PLA and now I am going to refer to them  
19 all as BLA.

20 The same thing goes then for any other test that  
21 has been required or recommended by FDA where we have  
22 recommended notification, deferral or lookback. We have  
23 generally had those come in as BLAs.

24 When we get down to ALT, you note that this test  
25 is not a required test. It is a test that is done

1 voluntarily by the blood organizations. Some of them have  
2 notification, deferral and lookback procedures; some of them  
3 don't. This kit is handled through the 510(k) mechanism.

4 Also, similar to ALT tests are the CMV tests where  
5 the testing is done voluntarily. It may not even be done on  
6 all units. It may be done on selected units. There is  
7 generally no notification, deferral or lookback. The unit  
8 is simply not used for a particular intended recipient.  
9 That, again, is handled as a 510(k).

10 The most recent addition to the list is the Parvo  
11 B19 test kits. As Robin mentioned in his talk, they are not  
12 required. There is no donor notification, different or  
13 lookback, and they are an in-process control.

14 [Slide]

15 As an in-process control, these Parvo B19 test  
16 kits -- normally the plasma fractionator develops and  
17 manufactures the test kit in-house. They then supplement  
18 their biologics license application for their fractionated  
19 product to include an additional in-process test. FDA  
20 reviews that BLA supplement for the scientific soundness of  
21 the in-process control, and then has the opportunity to  
22 review the test and the results during post-approval  
23 inspections to ensure that the test has continued validity.

24 [Slide]

25 I also wanted to compare and contrast standards

1 that are applied under the various mechanisms. Under the  
2 BLA mechanism we have a dual set of standards. Both the  
3 biologic standards and the medical device standards apply.  
4 The biologics standards include standards for safety,  
5 purity, potency, sterility, identity and lot release. The  
6 medical device standards include compliance with the quality  
7 system regulations, or they are also known as the current  
8 good manufacturing practices. There is a substantial number  
9 of labeling requirements under the medical device standards  
10 and there is a requirement for registration and product  
11 listing.

12 [Slide]

13 If you look at the standards that are applied for  
14 a PMA, we have only one set of standards that apply here,  
15 and that is the medical device standards but more of them  
16 apply than applied to the BLA. We have performance  
17 standards, sometimes voluntary and sometimes not voluntary.  
18 We have to sorry about safety, effectiveness, quality system  
19 regulations, the labeling requirements and registration and  
20 listing.

21 [Slide]

22 The standards that are applied under the 510(k),  
23 if it is a Class I it is just general controls and safety,  
24 effectiveness and the rest. If it is a Class II we add in  
25 the special controls. So, the Class II 510(k) would be more

1 stringent than a Class I.

2 [Slide]

3 So, what does this mean in terms of the regulatory  
4 burden both for FDA and for a manufacturer of the test kit?  
5 With a BLA there would be extensive clinical trials. As I  
6 mentioned before, those clinical trials would have to be  
7 performed under an IND. There would be a pre-approval  
8 inspection by Center for Biologics staff. There would be  
9 post-approval inspections by the team Biologics staff, and  
10 the kits would be subject to routine lot-by-lot lot release.

11 For a PMA you can have pretty much the same level  
12 of clinical trial testing performed. There would also be a  
13 pre-approval inspection, but those inspections would be done  
14 by the field. Post-approval inspections would also be done,  
15 and they would also be done by the field. But we have no  
16 mechanism built in for lot release for PMA products,  
17 although sometimes if we feel the need for it we can request  
18 it.

19 Finally, the 510(k) mechanism -- there can be  
20 limited clinical trial data. There are no pre-approval  
21 inspections for 510(k)s and post-approval inspections are,  
22 at this point of time, only done on a for-cause basis. The  
23 limitations on resources are such that the field has pretty  
24 much said they will expend their resources on Class III  
25 devices, which would be the PMA devices, and those other

1 devices for which there is a need to go out and inspect.  
2 So, they would be for cause and, again, there is no lot  
3 release for 510(k) products.

4 [Slide]

5 So, where does HAV testing right now fall? The  
6 current HAV tests that are available have been regulated by  
7 CDRH. Their current indication for use is detection of  
8 antibodies to HAV in human serum or plasma. They are  
9 regulated as Class III devices, which means that general and  
10 specific controls are insufficient to assure the safety and  
11 effectiveness of the device. So, they are reviewed under  
12 the PMA mechanism. That was the middle one on the previous  
13 slide.

14 [Slide]

15 For the purposes of how CBER might choose to  
16 regulate HAV NAT tests, if for some reason we thought we  
17 could review them by other than a PMA mechanism, we do have  
18 the opportunity to utilize Section 207 of FDAMA 1997. This  
19 is known as the evaluation of automatic Class III  
20 designation or also known as do novo classification.

21 [Slide]

22 In this case the kit manufacturer would submit a  
23 complete 510(k) for an HAV NAT test, and their specific  
24 intended use would have to be different for it to qualify  
25 for the de novo. We would recommend that the intent



1 indication for use be something along the lines of testing  
2 plasma pools for the presence of HAV DNA. After receipt of  
3 the 510(k), CDER would review it and determine is there a  
4 predicate; are there deficiencies in the submission; is the  
5 device considered low risk; and if there is no predicate,  
6 could it qualify for de novo classification?

7 [Slide]

8 Under the current system there would not be a  
9 predicate for a device that is intended for use in testing  
10 of plasma pools for the presence of HAV DNA. So, CBER would  
11 have to prepare an NSE letter, which means not substantially  
12 equivalent. We would list any deficiencies that we may have  
13 found in the review of the submission. We would state that  
14 there is no predicate, and we would also state that the  
15 device might qualify for the de novo classification. After  
16 the firm receives that letter, they have 30 days to submit a  
17 request to FDA for a Class II designation under the de novo  
18 classification mechanism.

19 [Slide]

20 FDA then reviews that request, and a response to  
21 that request must be made within 60 days. The things that  
22 are reviewed at that time are the previous review of the NSE  
23 510(k); whether or not there were deficiencies; whether or  
24 not they can be addressed. They base it on the review of  
25 the request for classification. If the firm has requested

1 Class II, does the FDA feel that it fits appropriately into  
2 Class II, and there is a risk evaluation made.

3 [Slide]

4 If, for some reason, the FDA determines that the  
5 new test kit has to be classified as a Class III, then there  
6 would be a submission of a PMA or a PDP required. If, on  
7 the other hand, FDA agreed that the test could be classified  
8 as Class I or Class II on the basis of the fact that a  
9 510(k) has already been submitted and reviewed, assuming it  
10 is acceptable, it can be deemed to be cleared. It can go to  
11 market immediately, and it then serves as the predicate for  
12 future submissions of similar kinds of test kits.

13 [Slide]

14 Lastly, in all of these cases the kind of data  
15 that will be needed would have to cover accuracy,  
16 specificity, sensitivity, precision and stability. The data  
17 requirements could be different though based on the kind of  
18 submission that would come in. They would be most  
19 burdensome for a BLA and the least burdensome for a 510(k).  
20 In any case, the applicant would be advised to seek guidance  
21 from CBER to know just how much testing needed to be done.  
22 That is it.

23 DR. HOLLINGER: Is this clear to the committee,  
24 how this works? Are you saying that the FDA prefers this to  
25 be a 510(k) because it requires less extensive evaluation?

1 MS. KOCH: I don't think we have made that  
2 decision, that we prefer it that way, but if we follow  
3 current thinking it would make sense to review it as a  
4 510(k). So, there was a little bit of a focus on 510(k) but  
5 it is not a done deal.

6 DR. HOLLINGER: And what would be the predicate  
7 device for that decision?

8 MS. KOCH: In this case, that is why I was  
9 explaining the de novo classification. There is no  
10 predicate for this device. So, we have to utilize the new  
11 mechanism available to us under FDAMA, the de novo  
12 classification. So, normally when there is no predicate the  
13 device is automatically classified as Class III and  
14 automatically has to come in as a PMA, but just to present  
15 the fact that there is an option if the committee were to  
16 recommend, because of the level of importance of the test,  
17 that we could go with a lower regulatory mechanism, the  
18 510(k) mechanism is available to us. It is just not a  
19 straightforward one.

20 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Jay?

21 DR. EPSTEIN: I think that Dr. Koch answered the  
22 question, but basically what we are saying is that should  
23 the committee recommend, and should we concur, that there is  
24 not a need for routine donor screening, if you concur that,  
25 nonetheless, when that is done on a minipool you should

1 identify the positive unit and the infected donor and inform  
2 the donor, that is then medical testing.

3 Well, medical testing for hepatitis A has  
4 precedence in the agency. It is reviewed as a Class III PMA  
5 in CDRH. So, we wouldn't see a real difference between a  
6 NAT test versus an antibody test versus an antigen test. It  
7 should be treated as a medical diagnostic. So, what we are  
8 trying to explain is that if we get that recommendation from  
9 the committee and concur, we wanted the committee to  
10 understand what was at stake with oversight of that test as  
11 a medical diagnostic, and what we are saying is that the  
12 current system would require that it be a Class III PMA but  
13 that there is a legal mechanism under the FDA Modernization  
14 Act for it to be, if you will, down-classified to a 510(k),  
15 which would then make the oversight more consistent with the  
16 way we deal with other non-required tests which are,  
17 nonetheless, sometimes reported as medical information to  
18 the donor, and that would include CMV, syphilis and ALT.

19 So, what we are saying is if you go that route and  
20 concur that this need not be a routine donor screen, because  
21 it should still be viewed as a medical diagnostic, we are  
22 suggesting that there is a route for harmonizing it with the  
23 other tests that are viewed similarly. Is that helpful,  
24 Blaine?

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes. Dr. Koerper?

1 DR. KOERPER: Could you please just briefly  
2 refresh my memory as to the difference between Class I,  
3 Class II and Class III?

4 MS. KOCH: A Class I device is considered a low  
5 risk device such that general controls, which would be  
6 registration, listing and adherence to GMPs, are sufficient  
7 to ensure the safety and effectiveness of the device. A  
8 Class II device has a little bit higher risk, and it has  
9 been deemed insufficient to have just general controls. We  
10 think that there are special controls in addition to general  
11 controls that may be necessary. A Class III device is  
12 considered the highest risk device, and general controls and  
13 special controls alone are inadequate or insufficient to  
14 ensure the safety and effectiveness of the device so we  
15 require the clinical trials and a pre-approval application,  
16 and there are usually some sort of performance standards  
17 that are developed along with that application.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Chamberland?

19 DR. CHAMBERLAND: Perhaps the presentations later  
20 on will help address this point but I wanted a  
21 clarification. Can we assume that the manufacturer who has  
22 approached FDA with his application for HAV NAT testing is  
23 really only providing the agency with data that addresses  
24 the sensitivity, the specificity, the accuracy of the test  
25 itself and has not provided or is intending to provide the

1 agency with data about the donor notification? We are all  
2 in the middle of this giant IND trial, if you will, for HIV,  
3 HCV NAT testing that includes not just how good the test  
4 works but this whole notification process etc. So, are  
5 there any data that are going to come now or at a later  
6 date?

7 MS. KOCH: I think some of the future speakers are  
8 going to address that a little more.

9 DR. CHAMBERLAND: Okay, because to me that would  
10 be a big consideration as to how frequently donor  
11 notification might happen and how timely that might occur  
12 because all of that will impact on whether or not the  
13 potential preventive measures for secondary transmission  
14 could be practical or effective.

15 DR. BISWAS: Mary, what we got was basically like  
16 the B19 NAT.

17 DR. CHAMBERLAND: Okay.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: And the agency will probably have  
19 a standard for HAV for sensitivity that can be utilized in  
20 these tests, because that will be critical.

21 DR. BISWAS: That is certainly something that we  
22 will do. You know, we haven't got there yet but that is  
23 something we will do.

24 DR. HOLLINGER: Just in case this goes into the  
25 record down the line, on your slide 11 for the de novo

1 classification you had testing of plasma pools for presence  
2 of HAV DNA and it should be HAV RNA.

3 MS. KOCH: Oh, I am sorry.

4 DR. HOLLINGER: If there are no further questions,  
5 we will go on to the next speaker, and this is a review of  
6 history of hepatitis A transmitted by transfusion. Dr.  
7 Farshid?

8 Review of History of Hepatitis A Transmitted by Transfusion

9 DR. FARSHID: Thank you.

10 [Slide]

11 Hepatitis A virus, as we have heard already, is a  
12 non-enveloped RNA virus, and it is almost always transmitted  
13 by the fecal-oral route through person to person contact or  
14 ingestion of contaminated food or water. However, rare  
15 cases of transmission by blood and blood products have been  
16 reported, as we will see in the next few slides.

17 Hepatitis A virus causes only acute infections. In certain  
18 rare cases there is some prolonged and relapsing infection  
19 which Dr. Feinstone will probably discuss those with you.

20 [Slide]

21 As mentioned earlier, the blood-borne transmission  
22 of hepatitis A is very rare. This is based on the absence  
23 of documented cases of hepatitis A in studies of post-  
24 transfusion hepatitis. These are studies which were  
25 performed in the '70s and '80s to assess post-transfusion

1 hepatitis due to non-A/non-B. In those studies, which were  
2 large studies, no cases of hepatitis A were detected. Also,  
3 there were studies in the '70s and '80s which showed a lack  
4 of any differences between serological prevalence in rate of  
5 hepatitis A in a transfused and non-transfused population.

6 [Slide]

7 What are the causes of rare transmission by blood  
8 transfusion? There are a number of factors involved. There  
9 is a short viremic period and absence of n HAV carrier state  
10 or persistent infection, and also low concentration of HAV  
11 in the blood and overall low incidence of HAV infection.  
12 Also, we need to consider that almost 50 percent of the  
13 population is already immune to HAV.

14 [Slide]

15 As mentioned earlier, there are cases in the  
16 literature which indicate transmission by blood by either  
17 packed cells of fresh-frozen plasma. This is not all that  
18 are reported. I think there are probably three excellent  
19 reports which I did not include here. But overall as we  
20 see, the number is not large. The striking feature that we  
21 see here is that large number of the newborn or neonates and  
22 also the large number of the secondary infections.

23 The report in 1983 by Dr. Hollinger and his  
24 colleagues is particularly important because it represents  
25 the first clear demonstration that hepatitis A virus from a



1 donor sample can produce post-transfusion hepatitis A. This  
2 is the case, right here, where a 10-year old child developed  
3 acute hepatitis A, as indicated by jaundice and also by IgM  
4 anti-HIV and the infection was traced back to a donor who  
5 donated and also developed acute hepatitis 7 days after  
6 donation, and died of hepatic failure. HIV antigen was  
7 detected in the plasma from the original samples and also in  
8 the liver of the donor. There were also chimp studies where  
9 the chimpanzees were transfused with the plasma from the  
10 original sample and they developed hepatitis A and  
11 seroconverted 3 weeks after infusion.

12 The other interesting case which underscored the  
13 importance of secondary infections, by Noble, were packed  
14 cells were given to a number of neonates and 11 of them  
15 developed acute hepatitis A. Also, the studies showed that  
16 the first case that actually came to attention was when one  
17 of the nurses developed acute hepatitis A. Further  
18 investigation showed that 16 percent of nursery personnel  
19 had hepatitis A as the result of this one particular case,  
20 and 4 percent of the physicians who were in contact with the  
21 patient also developed hepatitis A, and 25 percent of the  
22 family members. That 25 percent rate of secondary infection  
23 among family members has also been reported by others.

24 [Slide]

25 This table shows transmission into clotting

1 factor. There has not been any report of transmission by  
2 clotting factor until the late '80s where outbreaks were  
3 reported from Europe, in Italy, Germany and Ireland, and  
4 other places like South Africa and later, in 1994, in the  
5 U.S.A. and also the latest one from Germany.

6           Because time is short, I will not go through these  
7 one by one, but overall the common feature among all of them  
8 is that all the patients received highly purified solvent-  
9 detergent treated clotting factor concentrate. The earlier  
10 reports from Italy and Germany and Ireland relied primarily  
11 on epidemiological evidence to indicate transmission. All  
12 the product was manufactured by one single manufacturer in  
13 the corresponding countries. There were no other risk  
14 factors for hepatitis A among patients, and the patients  
15 were geographically dispersed. There was also a correlation  
16 between the quantity of Factor VIII concentrate received by  
17 the patient and the HAV infections. There was very little  
18 sequence analysis in the early cases, but in the most recent  
19 ones, the ones from South Africa, the U.S.A. and Germany, in  
20 addition to epidemiological studies that I mentioned there  
21 were also some sequence analyses. Viral sequence analysis  
22 was done from samples from the patient, from the product and  
23 also from the plasma source, and the sequence identity was  
24 determined in these three samples.

25           [Slide]

1            Basically, I just want to say that the sequence  
2 analysis was done in different regions of the HAV genome  
3 including the VP1 and VP2 and, in addition, in the VP1 and  
4 2A region which are variable regions of the genome. It is  
5 important that the sequencing be done in different parts.

6            In all those studies, it was shown that there were  
7 identical strains in the patient product and the source  
8 plasma. Also, there were some laboratory studies, done by  
9 Stanley Lemon, which basically looked for the fate of HAV  
10 during the manufacturing process. This is the process which  
11 uses ion chromatography and solvent detergent treatment. He  
12 has shown that neutralization reduced the viral load by two  
13 logs and as a result of the cryoprecipitation almost 99  
14 percent of the virus will remain in the supernate and only  
15 one percent will go to the cryoprecipitate. The supernate  
16 will be used to develop Factor IX concentrate and the  
17 cryoprecipitate will be for Factor VIII. Solvent-detergent  
18 treatment basically showed no reduction. However, it is  
19 important to mention that he also found that solvent-  
20 detergent did not interfere with the neutralization, as has  
21 been suggested by some investigators. In fact, it may even  
22 enhance the neutralization to a certain degree, probably by  
23 stripping the virus of some of the host lipids. Subsequent  
24 steps in the manufacturing process had little or no effect  
25 on overall viral reduction. The conclusion from his study

1 is that the margin of safety provided by this manufacturing  
2 process is not sufficient to prevent HAV infection if one or  
3 two HAV-contaminated units get into the plasma pool.

4 [Slide]

5 Then the question is what is the cause of these  
6 outbreaks? Overall, it can be summarized as simultaneous  
7 changes in the purification process, change in viral  
8 inactivation techniques, and change in epidemiology of HAV.  
9 The purification process to provide low purity and  
10 intermediate purity product contain sufficient amounts of  
11 HAV to confer immunity to the recipient. However, in the  
12 highly purified product by high purification you actually  
13 remove the antibody so there is no more passive protection.  
14 As we saw in the viral inactivation technology, the solvent-  
15 detergent had no effect on viral reduction. As far as  
16 epidemiology, there seems to be a shift toward the older  
17 population and the donor age group also. Overall, the  
18 prevalence of HAV is declining which indicates that there is  
19 less antibody in the plasma pool. Since the donor age is  
20 more vulnerable, it is more likely that they will get  
21 infected, and if they are a donor they can pass on the  
22 infection.

23 [Slide]

24 What will be the implication? This also will most  
25 likely be covered by Dr. Feinstone, but just to mention that

1 HAV is a mild infection, however, in those who already have  
2 preexisting chronic liver disease it may exacerbate the  
3 problem and in certain cases cause death. It has been  
4 reported that 95 percent of U.S. hemophilia patients between  
5 the age of 20 to 40 are already infected with HCV, and 8  
6 percent are chronically infected with hepatitis B.

7 [Slide]

8 Then the question is what should be done about it.  
9 There are a number of suggestions. There is vaccination  
10 against HAV in anti-HAV negative hemophilia. The experts  
11 agree that using vaccination is cheap, inexpensive and very  
12 effective in preventing infection. Also, terminal heat  
13 treatment for Factor VIII has been suggested. I should  
14 mention that although HAV is relatively heat stable, heating  
15 may reduce effectiveness of Factor VIII and may cause  
16 denaturation and also produce inhibitor perhaps as a result  
17 of formation of new antigen. So, it is more complicated  
18 than simple heating. Also, the use of recombinant Factor  
19 VIII without use of plasma derived product has been  
20 suggested. I should mention that in some of the recombinant  
21 factor they use albumin as a stabilizer and that  
22 theoretically will produce risk for HAV. Therefore, it is  
23 suggested that vaccination should be done in this group of  
24 recipients as well.

25 [Slide]

1           Also, screening of plasma pools for HAV has been  
2 suggested, and that is what we are discussing here. I tried  
3 to come out with a rough and crude estimate, and 0.67 is the  
4 fraction of the population that is not infected with HAV,  
5 and 9 is the prevalence of HAV. This is the notification  
6 rate for HAV by CDC, 9 per 100,000 per year. If we estimate  
7 the average window period to be 3 weeks in a year, the rate  
8 will be 0.35 per year. So, it will be 3-4 units per million  
9 per year. I must mention that the numbers that are there  
10 may change, especially the one that says 9 per 100,000 per  
11 year. It is fluctuating, and I think I got this from 1994  
12 estimates by CDC.

13           Finally, development and implementation of viral  
14 inactivation are steps that are effective in removal of non-  
15 enveloped viruses, and there are a number of methods which  
16 are currently being investigated. Thank you.

17           DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Dr. Farshid. Any  
18 questions? Yes, please, Dr. Koerper?

19           DR. KOERPER: I would just like to comment on your  
20 slide about improving product safety for HAV for hemophilia  
21 patients. First of all, the Medical and Scientific Advisory  
22 Committee of the National Hemophilia Foundation has strongly  
23 recommended that all hemophilia patients be vaccinated for  
24 hepatitis A, and that is currently being implemented and the  
25 effectiveness of the vaccine is being tested in a nationwide

1 study.

2           Secondly, while in the early '80s, when heat  
3 treating Factor VIII and IX was first proposed, there were  
4 concerns about the possibility that Factor VIII and Factor  
5 IX would lose some of their potency and that neoantigens  
6 would be exposed, resulting in increased inhibitor  
7 formation. Those concerns have been negated. In other  
8 words, the Factor VIII and IX are still completely active  
9 and we are not seeing an increase in inhibitor formation due  
10 to the heat treatment process. So, that was universally  
11 recognized as a first approach toward eliminating viruses in  
12 factor concentrates. It has been supplemented by such  
13 things as solvent-detergent and column chromatography, but  
14 heat treating is an important adjunct to eliminate some of  
15 the viruses that are not eliminated by solvent-detergent,  
16 and most manufacturers include that in their processing of  
17 product that does come from plasma.

18           Thirdly, with regards to the recombinant factor  
19 products, while most of the Factor VIII products do contain  
20 albumin, to my knowledge, there has been no transmission of  
21 hepatitis A from albumin --

22           DR. FARSHID: Yes, I mentioned that actually there  
23 has not been any report of transmission of hepatitis A by  
24 any of the fractionated product except for Factor VIII and  
25 Factor IX, which was from the U.S.

1 DR. KOERPER: Right, by not from albumin --

2 DR. FARSHID: Not from albumin.

3 DR. KOERPER: So, the feeling is that the use of  
4 albumin as an excipient in Factor VIII is probably okay,  
5 although the manufacturers are moving away from that. So, I  
6 feel that we have taken many steps to help eliminate this  
7 problem in our hemophilia patients.

8 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Chamberland?

9 DR. CHAMBERLAND: Could you please review one more  
10 time -- I didn't quite get it all -- your estimate of the  
11 number of donations per year that might be captured in that  
12 formula? You might want to put it back up.

13 [Slide]

14 DR. FARSHID: The 67 percent of the population  
15 basically are not positive for anti-HAV. So, these are all  
16 anti-HAV negative. They have never been exposed to  
17 hepatitis A. This is the notification rate as determined by  
18 the CDC per 100,000 per year. I think that was given from  
19 1994 or '92. Maybe Dr. Feinstone will clear that estimate  
20 up. It is important to determine that not all cases of HAV  
21 are reported to CDC, and they estimate that probably the  
22 actual number will be 4-5 times what we see here. The  
23 average incubation period for hepatitis A is estimated to be  
24 3 weeks. As I mentioned, this is a very crude estimation  
25 and hopefully the other speakers will give us a more



1 accurate estimate, but I put it here basically to stimulate  
2 more discussion, and that what we are dealing with is a very  
3 rare event.

4 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Mr. Rice?

5 MR. RICE: I just have a question. I know that  
6 HAV vaccinations have been recommended for persons with  
7 hemophilia, but I was wondering if there was any difference  
8 in that recommendation for persons -- and this would be for  
9 Marion probably -- who have HIV chronic infection and  
10 exacerbated HAV status as to whether or not they are also  
11 recommended also to get the HAV vaccination basically  
12 because this risk of the lower purity products from  
13 recombinant bearing some risk of transmitting HAV is  
14 becoming to be more of a possibility in recent guidelines on  
15 reimbursement from DOJ. It has actually forced some people  
16 on Medicaid to have to now not take recombinant product and  
17 have to go to some lower-level purity product which  
18 conceivably, if that person has HIV infection and is not  
19 vaccinated against HAV, that puts that person at risk. That  
20 is the real world coming in, basically now forcing people  
21 back from the highest technology for other considerations.

22 DR. FARSHID: If I may defer that question to Dr.  
23 Steve Feinstone, he will talk about the pathology of the  
24 virus and he is more qualified to answer that question.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Kenrad?

1 DR. NELSON: I think the 9 per 100,000 estimate  
2 has to be taken with a huge grain of salt. You don't get 33  
3 percent prevalence of antibody with 9 per 100,000 attack  
4 rate. It is much higher than that because most infections  
5 are asymptomatic, and asymptomatic infections may easily  
6 transmit.

7 DR. FARSHID: That is true.

8 DR. NELSON: I realize it was an estimate --

9 DR. FARSHID: Actually, as I mentioned, the number  
10 is probably five times what we saw here, but the CDC  
11 estimate is that the rate of infection is between 80,000 to  
12 120,000 per year for HAV infection, and that will not come  
13 out to 9 per 100,000; it would be much higher. But, I  
14 thought I would put a number where I have some documentation  
15 for that and, as I mentioned, it is much higher. But even  
16 if we say five times what is there, still the rate would be  
17 very low.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Mitchell?

19 DR. MITCHELL: I wasn't clear about the relative  
20 risk of HAV between blood components -- whole blood versus  
21 fresh-frozen plasma versus Factor VIII and Factor IX.

22 DR. FARSHID: Certainly, there is no data to show  
23 what is the rate. I mean, the risk is so small and probably  
24 approaching zero. If you look at transmission by blood from  
25 1981 until today, I think the total report is probably 13 or

1 14 cases that have been reported. In case of the factor  
2 concentrates, from late 1980 until today there were about  
3 116 reported transmissions, with some of them maybe even  
4 questionable by factor. So, the incidence is very small,  
5 extremely small.

6 DR. MITCHELL: I am still not clear. Are you  
7 saying that it is higher in the factor concentrates than in  
8 other products?

9 DR. FARSHID: Your question is, is it higher in  
10 Factor VIII compared to other fractions in a product? There  
11 is no report of transmission -- is that the question?

12 DR. MITCHELL: No, that is not the question. The  
13 question is compared to whole blood does Factor VIII, Factor  
14 IX, those types of components, do they have a higher rate of  
15 transmission of HAV?

16 DR. FARSHID: Actually, I don't know based on what  
17 I see and the number of outbreaks, most likely there would  
18 be more in Factor VIII concentrate because you start from  
19 the pooled source. If you compare the number of years and  
20 the number of infections, you have a much higher level of  
21 infection through clotting factor than you have through  
22 blood transfusion. Through blood transfusion mostly occurs  
23 in neonates, and there have not been that many.

24 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Our next speaker is  
25 Dr. Stephen Feinstone, who is going to talk on the

1 epidemiology, clinical implications, prophylaxis of  
2 hepatitis A virus. You are going to do that in a short  
3 time. How can you do that, Steve?

4 DR. FEINSTONE: Well, actually I wasn't planning  
5 on taking a short time!

6 DR. HOLLINGER: Oh, good! I don't think you  
7 should.

8 [Laughter]

9 Hepatitis A Virus:

10 Epidemiology/Clinical/Implications/Prophylaxis

11 DR. FEINSTONE: Actually, there is almost no  
12 reason for me to be doing this with Dr. Hollinger and Dr.  
13 Koff here who are world experts in this problem, but I will  
14 try to just go through this very quickly because there is a  
15 lot to cover.

16 [Slide]

17 So, as you see, hepatitis A is one of the five  
18 well-recognized hepatitis viruses and it is classified as a  
19 picorna virus, which are a group of viruses that have  
20 single-stranded RNA genomes.

21 [Slide]

22 This is a list of picorna viruses. It includes  
23 the enteroviruses, the rhinoviruses, cardeo viruses and  
24 apthoviruses of animals. Hepatitis A is not classified as  
25 an enterovirus; due to some of its unique features, it is in

1 its own genus.

2 [Slide]

3 This is the virus itself. It has a small non-  
4 enveloped di-icosa hedral structure of about 17-28 nm in  
5 diameter. Morphologically, it is virtually  
6 indistinguishable from any of the other viruses that you saw  
7 in that list of picorna viruses. But the important aspect  
8 from this is that it is non-enveloped and, therefore, it is  
9 not sensitive to lipid solvents.

10 [Slide]

11 I just want to make one point from this slide on  
12 acid stability and heat stability. This virus is relatively  
13 heat stable, even relative to many of the other picorna  
14 viruses, and heating the virus to 60 degrees for one hour  
15 would not be expected to eliminate total infectivity. So,  
16 the processes that have been used to inactivate, say, HIV,  
17 HCV and HBV have not been validated to inactivate hepatitis  
18 A virus completely.

19 [Slide]

20 This is hepatitis A in cell culture. The point I  
21 want to make here is that the virus grows in the cytoplasm.  
22 I don't know if you can see from this immunofluorescence  
23 study but the fluorescence appears as cytoplasmic granules.

24 [Slide]

25 We think what these granules represent are small

1 vesicles inside the cell that contain the virus, here  
2 stained by peroxidase in a study done by Yoko Shimizo. We  
3 never actually see the virus free in the cytoplasm of the  
4 cell. We only see it inside these vesicles.

5 [Slide]

6 I must tell you this is only my conjecture, there  
7 is no real hard data for this but the virus replicates by  
8 the same general mechanism of the other picorna viruses. It  
9 enters the cell. The RNA genome functions both as a message  
10 molecule and a template for new RNA virus production, and it  
11 goes through a series of steps and virus maturation but  
12 inside these vesicles. I think what may be happening is  
13 that these vesicles themselves are extruded from the cell  
14 and typically into the bile where the action of the bile  
15 salt and detergents break down the vesicle and release free  
16 virus particles.

17 [Slide]

18 However, in this picture, by Lucy Asher, in the  
19 serum of a primate with hepatitis A we see virus contained  
20 still within a vesicle. So, this is free virus in the  
21 serum.

22 [Slide]

23 This picture, by Yoko Shimizo, is of virus  
24 contained within a vesicle in a stool sample. So, the virus  
25 may be contained, at least at times, within these vesicle

1 structures.

2 [Slide]

3 Now, the epidemiology of this of virus -- and  
4 first I want to thank Miriam Alter, from the CDC, for  
5 sending me some updates on these epidemiology slides -- this  
6 virus has a worldwide distribution but parts of the world,  
7 obviously, have much higher rates of infection than other  
8 parts. Generally tropical countries but also some northern  
9 countries, such as Greenland, have very high rates of  
10 hepatitis A prevalence. Then there are intermediate  
11 countries such as Asia, most of the former Soviet Union and  
12 southern Europe, and then the low prevalence areas such as  
13 the United States, western Europe and Australia.

14 [Slide]

15 So, what has been seen worldwide are different  
16 disease rates but also different types of disease. Where  
17 the endemicity is very high, the infections, as most enteric  
18 viruses, are in early childhood. Transmission is primarily  
19 person to person and we rarely see outbreaks amongst the  
20 indigenous populations in those situations. Then, if you go  
21 to areas where there are moderate rates of infection, the  
22 age of typical infection usually increases and we see  
23 actually more disease because the disease in young children  
24 is usually in a parent. Then, you go to low and very low  
25 areas of the world and there, again, the age of infection

1 usually increases to young adults. In the very low rates  
2 there is virtually no transmission within those countries  
3 and most of the infections we see are imported or in  
4 travelers. The disease burden in these countries is not  
5 very great because of the low rates.

6 [Slide]

7 So, this again sort of depicts this. This is the  
8 high prevalence areas. This is the time of acquisition of  
9 antibody. As you see, it is very, very early in life. In  
10 one study I did in Kenya, we had 100 percent seropositivity  
11 by age two. Then, in the very, very low rates you see  
12 virtually no disease occurring in young people. Then, in  
13 the older cohorts of people, and these probably represent  
14 childhood infections that occurred at a time when the  
15 epidemiologic situation was different. Then you see these  
16 countries in the middle where there is probably a changing  
17 epidemiologic pattern, where this curve begins to sag.

18 [Slide]

19 In this slide I just wanted to show sort of the  
20 public health impact of hepatitis A in these different  
21 countries. In the developing world where the infections  
22 occur mostly in children and where the infections are  
23 frequently in a parent, you see there is really not that  
24 much recognized public health impact. But as the age of  
25 infection increases, the average time of acquiring hepatitis



1 A increases and the overt disease rate increases, you see a  
2 more pronounced public health impact. Then, of course, in  
3 the very low risk countries, again, it disappears because  
4 there are so few cases.

5 [Slide]

6 This is simply some actual data to show that type  
7 of situation. This is data from Chili in which they look at  
8 the rates of typhoid fever and the rates of hepatitis, and  
9 this was mostly hepatitis A, over many years. As you see,  
10 as the epidemiologic situation improved the rates of typhoid  
11 fever decreased but the apparent rate of hepatitis A  
12 increased because the age of infection was increasing and  
13 the rate of overt clinical disease increased.

14 [Slide]

15 In the United States, hepatitis A is estimated to  
16 account for 55 percent of acute hepatitis cases in this  
17 country -- as has just mentioned, probably around 100,000  
18 cases a year although it is grossly under-reported.

19 [Slide]

20 This slide shows the risk factors. As you can  
21 see, the largest groups of patients have no known risk  
22 factor. However, the most important way that this virus  
23 spreads is really person to person contact. But other  
24 important means of spread are international travel, travel  
25 to endemic areas. Daycare centers have become recognized as

1 an important nidus where infections occur. Men who have sex  
2 with men are known to transmit the disease when the virus is  
3 prevalent in those communities. Injection and drug use has  
4 also been associated with hepatitis A. This may be a life  
5 style relationship more than actual parenteral transmission  
6 of the virus but that is not completely known. I think you  
7 should notice from that that transfusions are not an  
8 important means of transmission.

9 [Slide]

10 These are the reported case rates in the United  
11 States over the years. As you can see, the incidence of  
12 disease tends to occur in waves over time and in recent  
13 times, as you can see, we have had declining rates of  
14 hepatitis A although it is still, as I mentioned before, an  
15 important disease in this country with probably about  
16 100,000 cases per year.

17 [Slide]

18 Incubation period -- I think this is an important  
19 topic for this discussion. These are analyses of  
20 experimental infections in primates, done in Bob Purcell's  
21 laboratory. This shows the incubation period, the time to  
22 the first ALT elevation after an intravenous inoculation of  
23 hepatitis A virus in varying doses. What you can see is  
24 that the incubation period is generally dose related. The  
25 higher the dose, the shorter the incubation period. We can

1 see incubation periods as short as 1 week in marmosets given  
2 more than 108 infectious doses of virus, but stretching out  
3 to 7 weeks or even a little more with very low doses.

4 [Slide]

5 If you go back to some of the old data when there  
6 were human volunteer studies going on -- this is from some  
7 of the studies conducted by Saul Krugman at the Willowbrook  
8 State School. As you can see again, with greater doses of  
9 the virus, in this case a stool extract, administered to  
10 volunteers the incubation periods ranged up to 70 days, I  
11 believe, 71 days. These incubation periods are relatively  
12 long but I think one thing we have to remember is that the  
13 tests that we had in those days were much less sensitive.  
14 He was looking at things such as thymol turbidity or  
15 bilirubin levels and most likely the ALT levels would  
16 reflect a somewhat shorter incubation period. But I think  
17 you can see that incubation periods can certainly range to  
18 greater than 6 to 8 weeks.

19 [Slide]

20 This is a cartoon of a typical case of hepatitis  
21 A, exposure being at time zero. You see ALT elevations  
22 occurring after the incubation period which averages about 4  
23 weeks. About the same time that ALTs come up, one sees the  
24 first appearance of serum antibody which, if you analyze it,  
25 actually is a combination of IgG and IgM. IgM levels

1 elevate very briskly in hepatitis A, both specific hepatitis  
2 A antibody as well as IgM in general levels go up.

3           So, about the time of symptoms one generally sees  
4 serum antibody, especially IgM antibody, which is the basis  
5 for the diagnostic tests for acute hepatitis A in which on a  
6 single serum sample a patient reports with symptoms  
7 suspicious of hepatitis A. A positive for hepatitis A,  
8 specific IgM, is generally considered diagnostic. There are  
9 no approved nucleic acid tests for diagnosis of hepatitis A  
10 at this time. Serum antibody is long-lasting; we think for  
11 a lifetime. We think immunity is lifelong.

12           [Slide]

13           Now, this is some studies that we did in  
14 experimentally inoculated chimpanzees. They are very  
15 similar to some studies reported by Stan Lemon. We looked  
16 at the response in these animals to intravenous inoculation  
17 with hepatitis A virus. Again, you see ALT levels. It is a  
18 little hard for me to read this slide, but in this case IgM  
19 levels are here and this line is neutralizing antibody. As  
20 you can see, neutralizing antibody comes up very early with  
21 the earliest antibody. When we separated this serum into  
22 IgM and IgG components, we found that the IgM itself was  
23 capable of neutralizing hepatitis A virus in vitro.

24           [Slide]

25           Now, some recent data by Bowers and colleagues at

the CDC, using a highly sensitive reverse transcriptase PCR  
2 assay, nested PCR assay, have looked at the time of viremia.  
3 In this case, you can see that they were able to detect HAV  
4 RNA in the serum for very long periods of time after acute  
5 infection, up to 400 days.

6 [Slide]

7 This is one of the cases that they studied.  
8 Again, you see long-term RNA delectability. This is ALT  
9 levels and detection of serum antibody. So, even in the  
10 face of serum antibody they are able to detect the HAV RNA  
11 in the serum. What form this is in we don't really know. I  
12 won't to go back to those pictures I showed you of the virus  
13 contained in the vesicles but I think it is possible --  
14 there is no data to support this but I am just saying that  
15 it is possible that some of this virus may exist protected  
16 from serum antibody because it is still within these  
17 vesicles that have been extruded from the hepatocytes.

18 [Slide]

19 Again going back to some earlier data from Saul  
20 Krugman's studies on actual infectivity of clinical samples  
21 during the course of hepatitis A infection, and these are  
22 from experimentally infected volunteers and then transmitted  
23 to new volunteers, as you can see, stools taken during the  
24 incubation period -- this is the incubation period, up to 40  
25 days; this was the time of disease; and this is after the

1 appearance of symptoms. So, prior to the incubation period  
2 stools and serum were found to be infectious for hepatitis  
3 A. After the incubation period the serum was found to be  
4 infectious for the first 3 days after the appearance of  
5 symptoms, but after that was not infectious.

6           So, exactly what does this mean, the long-term  
7 viremia or at least HAV RNA positivity in the serum? I  
8 think we really don't know. We can't really say that these  
9 people are infectious at this point in time in these  
10 studies. I should say that there have been other human  
11 volunteer studies with similar results which say that the  
12 serum is not infectious for long periods of time after the  
13 appearance of symptoms. Stools also seem to rapidly lose  
14 their infectivity, both from experimental studies and also  
15 epidemiologic studies, and seem to show that transmission  
16 doesn't occur for periods very long after the appearance of  
17 serum antibody which coincides with the appearance of  
18 symptoms.

19           [Slide]

20           This is just some real data from Ian Gust, in  
21 Australia, in which they looked for virus by a much less  
22 sensitive technique, electron microscopy, following the  
23 patient's arrival at hospital, which usually coincides with  
24 the appearance of dark urine. As you can see, they were  
25 able to detect virus in the stools for a period of almost

two weeks in a very few patients after the appearance of  
2 symptoms, but most patients had lost the virus by that time.  
3 Again, it is not clear that these patients are actually  
4 infectious or liable to transmit the disease commonly at  
5 this period of their disease.

6 [Slide]

7 This is some other data from CDC showing what  
8 bodily fluids contain virus. The stools, of course, we know  
9 are where most of the virus is shed; serum at a lower level.  
10 Virus has been detected in the saliva. Those are the main  
11 places. We don't really know if the virus in the saliva is  
12 being excreted there or if this is low-level blood  
13 contamination.

14 [Slide]

15 Now, control of hepatitis A -- the best way to  
16 control hepatitis A on the large scale is to improve living  
17 conditions, primarily sanitation. Providing clean water  
18 supply, separated from sewage disposal, is probably the most  
19 important thing that we can do. So, this is really a  
20 disease that can best be controlled by sanitary engineers.

21 Beyond that, the classic way that this virus has  
22 been controlled is by passive immunoprophylaxis with immune  
23 globulin. Immune globulin has never been effective in  
24 really reducing the rates of hepatitis A in any endemic  
25 areas. It is effective in controlling the spread among

1 contacts of cases, and intensive campaigns can be used in  
2 small community outbreaks of hepatitis A. But now we have  
3 the advent of active prophylaxis with hepatitis A vaccine.

4 [Slide]

5 So, the principles of this vaccine -- it is a  
6 killed vaccine, very much analogous to the original killed  
7 polio vaccine. The virus is grown in cell culture. This is  
8 the only one of the hepatitis viruses that grows reliably  
9 into reasonable titer in cell culture. So, the virus is  
10 grown in cell culture and the adaptation to cell culture has  
11 generally had the additional effect of attenuating the virus  
12 for infection in man, which is kind of an extra safety  
13 factor. The virus is then purified and inactivated by  
14 formalin, much like the killed polio vaccine. In  
15 distinction from the killed polio vaccine, this vaccine,  
16 with alum, has been shown to be highly immunogenic in man,  
17 such that in reality a single dose is generally sufficient  
18 to provide at least short-term protection.

19 Studies are underway to determine whether or not  
20 this can provide long-term protection as well. The current  
21 recommendations are for anyone who may have long-term  
22 exposure to hepatitis A to get a single dose of vaccine and  
23 a booster dose at about 12 months, in which cases people got  
24 very high doses of antibody and should be protected most  
25 likely for life.



1 [Slide]

2 Here are two licensed products in this country,  
3 the SmithKline product and the Merck product. There is very  
4 little difference between them. They were made originally  
5 with two different strains of virus, but one of the features  
6 of this virus is that there seems to be universal serologic  
7 cross-reactivity. There is only one serotype of hepatitis A  
8 that we know about. So, both of these vaccines are highly  
9 effective and both have been shown over the past few years  
10 to be very, very safe.

11 These were the original efficacy trials performed  
12 by these two companies. There was a large-scale trial  
13 performed by the Army in Thailand in which there were nearly  
14 40,000 people who participated with a very high efficacy  
15 rate. The study done in Monroe County, New York, by Merck  
16 was really one of the most classic vaccine trials I think  
17 ever published, in which there was a very high endemic rate  
18 of hepatitis A in a Hasidic religious community in New York  
19 State. They went in and started vaccinating, and within  
20 three weeks after initiating vaccination the cases just  
21 disappeared from the vaccinated group whereas they continued  
22 in the non-vaccinated group. Very quickly they broke their  
23 code and started vaccinating everyone. So, this was really  
24 a beautiful demonstration of the effectiveness of this  
25 vaccine.

1 [Slide]

2 So, these are the recommendations for the use of  
3 the vaccine. I think one of the most important uses now is  
4 to sort of interdict these community-wide outbreaks of  
5 hepatitis that can really smolder for years and cause  
6 tremendous disruption in communities. Then, beyond that,  
7 the vaccine is presently recommended for people who are at  
8 increased risk of infection. There is a long list of these  
9 people but that group now includes anyone who is receiving  
10 blood products on a routine basis. I certainly feel that  
11 this should be a very strong recommendation who receives  
12 clotting factors or any other blood product.

13 That concludes my presentation. I think one thing  
14 I did forget to mention was the occurrence of the recurrent  
15 disease. About 10 percent of patients who get acute  
16 hepatitis A end up having a recurrence of symptoms and  
17 usually ALT elevations. This can happen with two or even  
18 three episodes over the course of as long as a year or a  
19 little longer. However, all of these patients eventually  
20 recover. Hepatitis A is only an acute disease. There is no  
21 chronic stage, although fulminant hepatitis can be  
22 associated with hepatitis A. I believe in the Shanghai  
23 epidemic in which there were about 300,000 reported cases  
24 there were 47 deaths. So, it is not a completely innocuous  
25 disease, and it certainly makes people sick for extended

1 periods of time. I will be glad to take any questions.

2 DR. HOLLINGER: Thanks, Steve. Questions for Dr.  
3 Feinstone? Yes, Col. Fitzpatrick?

4 COL. FITZPATRICK: In individuals who have been  
5 vaccinated is there a high enough level to be detected by  
6 NAT DNA during a period of time after the vaccination?

7 DR. FEINSTONE: Well, first, this is an RNA virus.  
8 The vaccine is administered intramuscularly. I don't know  
9 if anyone has actually done that. I don't think anyone has  
10 actually done that. You can clearly detect it in the  
11 original vaccine but, don't forget, this is an inactivated  
12 vaccine and the thoroughness of inactivation is very  
13 carefully monitored. They go through extensive long-term  
14 sub-cultures of this virus to prove that it has been  
15 inactivated. Not only that, but both the virus that is in  
16 the SmithKline product and the Merck product are virtually  
17 non-infectious for humans.

18 COL. FITZPATRICK: Right. No, I realize that, but  
19 are we going to pick up donors who have been vaccinated for  
20 a period of time.

21 DR. FEINSTONE: I don't know of anybody who has  
22 done that.

23 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Ohene-Frempong?

24 DR. OHENE-FREMPONG: Just a question about any  
25 long-term consequences of hepatitis A in the endemic areas

1 as far as liver disease.

2 DR. FEINSTONE: Hepatitis A is not associated with  
3 chronic liver disease of any form. In patients who already  
4 have chronic liver disease, based on either chronic viral  
5 hepatitis B or C or any other form of chronic liver disease,  
6 should all definitely be vaccinated. That is one of the  
7 current recommendations because an acute hepatitis A episode  
8 on top of chronic liver disease can be fatal.

9 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Chamberland?

10 DR. CHAMBERLAND: Just a point of clarification, I  
11 believe according the ACIP recommendations that were  
12 published in the MMWR last fall, they were very specific in  
13 recommending that the vaccine be given to individuals with,  
14 quote, clotting factor disorders. So, it wasn't a global --

15 DR. FEINSTONE: Well, that is the ACIP  
16 recommendation. The labels for both products indicate  
17 anyone receiving blood products routinely.

18 DR. CHAMBERLAND: Does the FDA have reason to  
19 believe that other blood products, like IVIG etc., are at  
20 risk for this?

21 DR. FEINSTONE: No. In fact, I am of the belief  
22 that the episodes that occurred with clotting factors were  
23 more of an aberration. We didn't see them before; we  
24 haven't seen them since. I think that they are very  
25 unusual. My personal feeling is that the nucleic acid

1 testing probably should not be done but this whole problem  
2 should be handled by vaccination, and that these people  
3 should be vaccinated, not only to prevent them from getting  
4 hepatitis A from any blood product, but also because they  
5 frequently are chronically infected with other hepatitis  
6 viruses and it is important that they be protected against  
7 hepatitis A.

8 DR. MACIK: You mentioned as far as treatment that  
9 heat treatment doesn't kill hepatitis A. You mentioned that  
10 was one hour at 60 degrees. Do you have any information  
11 about pasteurization or high temperature at a longer time?

12 DR. FEINSTONE: Yes, I should have brought a slide  
13 on that. Hepatitis A can be killed by heat. It is  
14 partially inactivated by 60 degrees for one hour. It is  
15 generally inactivated by 60 degrees for 10 hours, which I  
16 think is within some of the heat inactivation procedures.  
17 Certainly, 80 degrees kills the virus quite reliably. But  
18 my point was that none of the heat inactivation procedures  
19 that have been proposed to eliminate HIV, HBV, HCV have  
20 actually been validate to inactivated hepatitis A virus. I  
21 think if you do killing curves, you would see that  
22 hepatitis A would be killed more slowly than those other  
23 viruses.

24 DR. MCCURDY: I think the data you presented on  
25 persistence of RNA in these vesicles over a long period of

1 time is just very interesting. Would it be possible in any  
2 sort of system that if somehow antibody was removed that  
3 this RNA could become infectious? I am thinking of any sort  
4 of processing of blood product that might render the  
5 persistent RNA to be infectious.

6 DR. FEINSTONE: One of the interesting things is  
7 that if you look at that study that I showed from Saul  
8 Krugman in which at day 3, after the appearance of symptoms,  
9 there was infectivity in the serum. That serum almost  
10 undoubtedly contained antibody at that time. As I showed  
11 from my slide, that early antibody should neutralize the  
12 virus.

13 In another study, published by Lou Barker in 1977,  
14 in which he looked at a family outbreak of hepatitis A and  
15 transmitted acute-phase sera to marmoset monkeys -- tamarins  
16 we call them now -- they showed that those samples that  
17 transmitted hepatitis A infection to tamarins did contain  
18 pretty good levels of serum antibody. Now, it is possible  
19 that that virus is protected by these vesicles. But it is  
20 possible that the solvent-detergent treatment breaks down  
21 those vesicles and actually makes it more infectious because  
22 by that time maybe much of the antibody has been eliminated  
23 or the solvent-detergent itself prevents the neutralization  
24 by serum antibody. We really don't know. This is all  
25 conjecture; we don't know the answers to any of these

1 questions. But we do know that acute-phase serum with  
2 antibody can be infectious if inoculated parenterally. We  
3 also know that that antibody in an in vitro assay, in a cell  
4 culture assay, can neutralize hepatitis A virus.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Thanks, Steve. We are going to  
6 move on to the last speaker. This will be on HAV  
7 transmission by Factor VIII concentrates, Dr. Michael Chudy,  
8 from the Paul Ehrlich Institute, Germany.

9 HAV Transmission by Factor VIII Concentrates

10 DR. CHUDY: Ladies and gentlemen, I would first  
11 like to thank the FDA for inviting me to this meeting to  
12 present our data for the HAV transmission by Factor VIII  
13 concentrates.

14 [Slide]

15 This table summarizes all episodes of HAV  
16 transmission by solvent-detergent treated Factor VIII  
17 concentrates. In most of these episodes it was not possible  
18 to reconstitute the chain of infection from plasma pool to  
19 product to patients. You see here that in this incriminated  
20 lot from the Italian episode and the Ireland episodes animal  
21 studies were performed but they were not successful. This  
22 large episode in Germany happened in 1997.

23 [Slide]

24 This is the prehistory. Let me focus your  
25 attention to the right part of this slide. Production pools

1 from several manufacturers were tested by NAT for HAV. That  
2 is a screening procedure. You see that manufacturer C has a  
3 pasteurization step for inactivation and there were 2 out of  
4 132 pools positive for HAV but no transmissions were  
5 reported from final products manufactured from these  
6 positive starting materials.

7           You see here that we have tested from manufacturer  
8 D the solvent-detergent inactivation procedure. From 43  
9 tested pools, none were active by NAT but from one starting  
10 material there were 6 HAV transmissions by Factor VIII.

11           [Slide]

12           This is a genome of HAV. For a screening  
13 procedure we use the conserved region of the terminus VP3;  
14 and for sequencing we use the junction of VP1-2A.

15           [Slide]

16           I now come to the last episode of transmission in  
17 Germany. It was in 1997, and seven hemophilia patients had  
18 an infection of HAV, and six of them developed acute  
19 hepatitis A. All of them were recipients of Factor VIII  
20 from a batch from the manufacturer I showed earlier. The  
21 plasma pools were screened by NAT and were negative in our  
22 lab and also in the lab of the manufacturer. But in  
23 retrospective studies we see that pool A was positive in 7  
24 out of 11 runs. The incriminated lot was positive in 6 out  
25 of 17 runs. You see that the virus is in the limiting



1 dilution. Not every run will give us a positive result in  
2 the NAT. So, we can calculate the viral load by the percent  
3 distribution, and we get a viral load of the plasma pool of  
4 600 genome equivalents/ml and of the incriminated lot of 300  
5 genome equivalents/ml.

6 [Slide]

7 This summarizes 9 patients, all of them anti-HAV  
8 negative who received the same incriminated lot. The first  
9 6 developed acute hepatitis A. I should mention that  
10 patient 6 received a bolus infection of only 4000 units of  
11 Factor VIII. I should also mention that the bleeding date  
12 for our retrospective studies is done at a time point very,  
13 very late, nearly 40 days after onset of the symptoms.

14 [Slide]

15 Here are the results of our molecular approaches  
16 in the two regions. You can see there is 100 percent  
17 homology between pool A, the incriminated lot and all the  
18 patients and for the VP1-2A junction and also for the VP3  
19 region. I should have mention that we have used PCR control  
20 in this matter to exclude wild contamination. You see that  
21 there is only homology in this region of nearly 90 percent  
22 and 94 percent in this region.

23 [Slide]

24 For animal studies, usually chimpanzees or  
25 tamarins are susceptible animals for an HAV infection. This

1 is a tamarin, a New World monkey, and we use it for our  
2 animal studies. Animal transmission studies performed in  
3 the context of earlier transmission episodes were not  
4 successful because larger amounts of Factor VIII preparation  
5 had to be administered. Nevertheless, the manufacturing  
6 question initiated an animal study again.

7 [Slide]

8 This slide shows us the study design. We used  
9 three tamarins. They were caged individually but they had  
10 acoustic contact with each other, and the Factor VIII  
11 product was carefully concentrated and each animal received  
12 an equivalent of approximately 28,000 units of Factor VIII  
13 of the implicated lot. That corresponds approximately to  
14 104 HAV particles. The animals were observed up to 132 days  
15 post-infection. The following parameters were investigated,  
16 from the feces the HAV antigen and HAV RNA, and from the  
17 sera the liver enzymes, ALT and also all serological markers  
18 and HAV RNA.

19 [Slide]

20 Unfortunately the first tamarin died after 30 days  
21 post-infection, but no signs of HAV infection were observed.  
22 These are the results of animal two. You can see classical  
23 HAV infection with seroconversion. With the first marker we  
24 could detect HAV in the serum and later also in the feces.  
25 The ALT was detected nearly four weeks after PI, and after

1 seven weeks seroconversion could be detected.

2 [Slide]

3 The second animal -- there was only in feces  
4 samples HAV RNA detected and later antigen, and only a  
5 slightly elevated ALT but no seroconversion could be  
6 observed.

7 [Slide]

8 To come then to the summary, we have sequenced all  
9 samples from the animals and we can now summarize all  
10 samples from the chain of infection and from the tamarins,  
11 all have 100 percent homology in the sequences.

12 [Slide]

13 Summarizing data from the animal studies, it was  
14 for the first time that infectious HAV in a clotting factor  
15 concentrate, by experimental infection, could be detected.  
16 There was complete identity of the HAV sequences from the  
17 animals and the chain of infection.

18 [Slide]

19 To summarize all the data, from the molecular  
20 approaches and from the animal studies -- there was 100  
21 percent homology of all HAV sequences in two different HAV  
22 regions, and there was a singular sequence of a unique HAV  
23 strain. So, we can calculate the titer if we assume there  
24 is one positive donor in the plasma pool, and we have  
25 calculated the titer of this donor and it was approximately

1 106 particles/ml. That was the titer of the donor of the  
2 contaminated plasma pool.

3 DR. HOLLINGER: Let me just ask you a question. I  
4 wasn't quite clear on the first part. You said the plasma  
5 pool, the screening by an HAV TPCR was negative --

6 DR. CHUDY: Yes.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: -- and then the other pools were  
8 positive. Can you clarify that for me?

9 DR. CHUDY: Yes, it is from the statistical point  
10 of view. If I perform a screening and I do one run, and for  
11 prospective studies you have several runs with survivals in  
12 the limiting dilution. So, it is a statistical problem to  
13 detect one particle in one assay. But you have a chance to  
14 detect it if you repeat and repeat these runs and that  
15 happened in this case.

16 DR. HOLLINGER: So, a Poisson distribution --

17 DR. CHUDY: Yes.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: -- the screening was negative but  
19 when you went back and retested it several times --

20 DR. CHUDY: Maybe I can have the next slide. I  
21 documented some titers in the window period and some  
22 possible recommendations for pool testing.

23 [Slide]

24 We have a window titer from our donor of 106  
25 particles/ml and we have a detection limit of an assay of

1 nearly 1000 copies/ml. Compared to HCV it is not so  
2 sensitive, but maybe it can be explained by not destroying  
3 by lysis because it a virus without envelope. For a pool  
4 size, I would propose a minipool of not more than 100  
5 because then we come in conflict with the titer in the  
6 window period.

7 [Slide]

8 That is the view of the manufacturer. I have to  
9 show that but it is not my view.

10 [Slide]

11 I especially have to thank Christina Stahl-Hennig  
12 for her excellent handling of the tamarins. Thank you for  
13 your attention.

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Dr. Chudy. Any  
15 questions for Dr. Chudy?

16 DR. MACIK: I just wanted to go back to the one  
17 point that you made when you were looking at the different  
18 neutralization techniques. In one it was a pasteurization  
19 process where you had 2 out of 100-and some odd --

20 DR. CHUDY: Yes.

21 DR. MACIK: -- but they did not transmit disease.

22 DR. CHUDY: Yes. That is maybe the same question  
23 as earlier. Maybe pasteurization of nearly 10 hours at 68  
24 degrees may be more effective than solvent-detergent. If  
25 you look in the literature, there are no reports of Factor

1 VIII and Factor IX products inactivated by pasteurization.

2 DR. HOLLINGER: We have been going for a good long  
3 time now so I think we are going to take a 20-minute break.  
4 It is 11:20 now. So, we will reconvene at 11:40 and we will  
5 have the open public hearing and then we will discuss the  
6 questions. Thank you.

7 [Brief recess]

8 DR. HOLLINGER: We have two groups that have asked  
9 to speak to the question on plasma pool screening by nucleic  
10 acid tests for hepatitis A virus. The first one is Dr.  
11 Louis Katz, from the American Association of Blood Banks and  
12 Chairman of the Transfusion and Transmitted Diseases  
13 Committee for that group.

14 Public Open Hearing

15 American Association of Blood Banks

16 DR. KATZ: Those of you who picked up the series  
17 of statements that AABB will make over the two-day meeting,  
18 I will read this boiler-plate paragraph once, and Dr.  
19 Hollinger told me that I wouldn't be allowed to read it a  
20 second time.

21 The American Association of Blood Banks (AABB) is  
22 the professional society for over 9,000 individuals involved  
23 in blood banking and transfusion medicine and represents  
24 roughly 2,200 institutional members, including community and  
25 Red Cross blood collection centers, hospital-based blood

1 banks, and transfusion services as they collect, process,  
2 distribute, and transfuse blood and blood components and  
3 hematopoietic stem cells. Our members are responsible for  
4 virtually all of the blood collected and more than 80  
5 percent of the blood transfused in this country. For over  
6 50 years, the AABB's highest priority has been to maintain  
7 and enhance the safety and availability of the nation's  
8 blood supply.

9           The AABB appreciates this opportunity to provide  
10 comment to the BPAC. The AABB supports the continued  
11 performance of HAV NAT on plasma pools for further  
12 manufacture as an in-process control, rather than as donor  
13 screening.

14           We arrive at this position from consideration of  
15 the rarity of transfusion-associated HAV infection from  
16 single donor blood components, the generally benign course  
17 of the illness, and the lack of medical rationale for donor  
18 notification. if required or performed as donor screening,  
19 with a requirement for tracing donors and components and  
20 counseling positive donors, the logistics and cost of HAV  
21 NAT would be multiplied. Furthermore, those donors  
22 notified, based on the current time lines for screening and  
23 reporting of NAT results on recovered plasma, would have  
24 recovered from their infection and their contacts would be  
25 outside any reasonable window for preventive therapy.

1           We applaud the effort of the plasma industry in  
2 the implementation of this testing designed to minimize the  
3 input of virus in large plasma pools to which hundreds of  
4 recipients are exposed. Its value is especially obvious for  
5 those products for which viral inactivation techniques are  
6 not robust for non-enveloped pathogens. Thank you.

7           DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Louis. The next person  
8 who asked to speak is Dr. Susan Stramer, from the American  
9 Red Cross. Dr. Stramer?

10                           American Red Cross

11           DR. STRAMER: Thank you. The American Red Cross  
12 thanks the FDA for allowing us time to address the Blood  
13 Products Advisory Committee. My name is Sue Stramer, and I  
14 am the Executive Scientific Officer, National Testing and  
15 Reference Laboratories, of the American Red Cross.

16           The American Red Cross is composed of 36 blood  
17 collection regions that collect approximately one-half of  
18 the whole blood in the United States. Products from Red  
19 Cross collections are manufactured into transfusable  
20 components, platelets, red cells and fresh-frozen plasma.  
21 Additionally, the majority of the plasma that is recovered  
22 from the collected units is used for pooling and further  
23 manufacture into virally inactivated, therapeutic products.

24           The American Red Cross supports the continuing  
25 efforts to increase the safety of whole blood components and



1 plasma derivatives and, therefore, supports the performance  
2 of nucleic acid testing as an in-process control for the  
3 detection of hepatitis A virus. We believe, however, that  
4 this testing should be managed in a fashion that does not  
5 involve donor notification of the management of individual  
6 donations. HAV is a very infrequent contaminant of  
7 voluntary donations, estimated at much less than one per  
8 million. The infection is acute and self-limited due to the  
9 production of neutralizing antibodies, and there is no  
10 carrier state. Thus, there would be no benefit in notifying  
11 donors several weeks after donation, and infection among  
12 recipients of single donor products does not appear to be a  
13 matter of current concern. During the short window period  
14 that HAV is present in biological prior to clinical disease,  
15 that is, less than 7-10 days in most individuals, the  
16 concentration of HAV in blood is relatively low. Infectious  
17 virus is believed to be rapidly cleared by the appearance of  
18 antibody at the time of clinical symptoms. In addition,  
19 immunity to the agent increases with age and there is the  
20 possibility that other transfused units or the transfused  
21 product itself may, in fact, contain anti-HAV. Also, as has  
22 been mentioned this morning, HAV vaccine is recommended for  
23 recipients of clotting factor concentrates.

24           The American Red Cross' proposed current strategy  
25 for the management of HAV in the context of manufactured

1 plasma products is designed to assure the absence of  
2 detectable HAV RNA in the final products. HAV PCR will be  
3 performed on pools of plasma prior to fractionation. In the  
4 event of a positive result, the manufacturing pool would not  
5 be used and would be destroyed. Red Cross has performed a  
6 qualification run to determine the logistics and feasibility  
7 of this strategy. A pilot study involved the equivalent of  
8 540,000 donations that were pooled into 45 manufacturing  
9 pools of 3200 L. Each pool was tested for HAV RNA by PCR at  
10 National Genetics Institute. All pools tested negative for  
11 HAV RNA. We believe that this strategy for HAV screening  
12 for recovered plasma from volunteer whole blood donors is  
13 the most reasonable approach at this time. Thank you.

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Susan. Yes, Dr.  
15 Finlayson?

16 DR. FINLAYSON: John Finlayson, FDA. Is the  
17 procedure that you described the one that you would plan to  
18 continue to use, that is testing 3200 L pools?

19 DR. STRAMER: Yes, that is the stage at which the  
20 first pooling occurs, and that is the smallest pool size  
21 that we can get retrieval for a sample.

22 DR. FINLAYSON: You didn't mention what level of  
23 detection NGI anticipated getting, but if I did my  
24 arithmetic correctly, this represents units of an average  
25 size of 266.66 ml being diluted to 3200 L.

1 DR. STRAMER: Correct.

2 DR. FINLAYSON: So, that is approximately a  
3 12,000-fold dilution. My question is, depending on your  
4 level of detection, you said in your statement that the  
5 level is low in infected individuals, do you ever expect to  
6 ever find any positives?

7 DR. STRAMER: The sensitivity of the NGI test,  
8 coupled with the dilution factor -- you are right, we are  
9 looking at  $3.2 \times 10^6$  to  $3.2 \times 10^7$  as the detection limit per  
10 milliliter of starting material. So, the technique is not  
11 very sensitive, but in the event that there would be a very  
12 high titer unit this would be the procedure to catch that  
13 unit.

14 DR. FINLAYSON: I guess my question is, is it  
15 worth doing?

16 DR. STRAMER: That is certainly a question.  
17 Currently we are doing it. One could argue is it worth  
18 doing it at the frequency we see HAV in the donors. But  
19 because the issue has come up and we do manufacture a  
20 product, the question has been asked how we should proceed  
21 and so this is one feasible way to proceed at this point.

22 DR. FINLAYSON: Well, I wasn't asking the question  
23 in the sense that I was implying that one shouldn't do it.  
24 It is just that I had an uncle who used to recite over and  
25 over to me "if it's worth doing, it's worth doing well" and

I think we will leave it at that.

2 DR. STRAMER: Okay.

3 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, John. Is there anyone  
4 else who would like to comment from the public at this time?  
5 Yes, Dr. Miriam Alter, from the CDC.

6 DR. ALTER: I guess the major issue that I would  
7 like to address is the benefit to the donor should  
8 notification take place. It would seem to me that most of  
9 that discussion has focused around the opportunity to  
10 prevent secondary transmission to the donor's contacts.  
11 And, I would like to make sure that we have a realistic  
12 picture of what that would mean after the donation took  
13 place. We assume that the majority of these donors are in  
14 the window period. We can make an assumption that they are  
15 in the early phase of their acute infection, let's even say  
16 the first two weeks of their infection. Presumably fecal  
17 shedding of virus, which is the phase of infection during  
18 which transmission to contacts occurs which is an issue  
19 separate from transmission through transfusion or through a  
20 blood product -- that is, prevention, the administration of  
21 immune globulin would have to be given to the contact within  
22 two weeks of their exposure, that is, within two weeks of  
23 the time during which the donor was shedding virus.

24 Even with rapid turn-around of testing results, is  
25 it realistic to expect that the donor can be notified and

1 that the donor will get evaluated, and the contacts will  
2 then be evaluated within, let's say, a four-week period of  
3 time, such that the administration of Ig could even hope to  
4 prevent infection or ameliorate disease in these  
5 individuals? Unless it could take place at a maximum,  
6 actually, of that period of time, it would not benefit the  
7 contacts of that donor. So, I think we need to take that  
8 into account when discussing notification because the blood  
9 collection group is going to have to write a letter of  
10 phrase the information. They are going to have to explain  
11 to the donor what this means. So, we need to be very sure  
12 we understand what it means to that donor and what that  
13 donor is supposed to do about. Thank you.

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Any other comments from the  
15 public? Yes, please, and state your name.

16 MR. HEALY: My name is Chris Healy, and I am  
17 Director of Government Affairs for ABRA. We are the trade  
18 association for the source plasma collection industry. I  
19 appreciate the opportunity to address this issue before you.

20 We believe that there may be a substantial "right  
21 to know" interest in donors being notified about positive  
22 HAV test results. However, we don't think that the public  
23 health reasons support donor notification. As Dr. Alter  
24 just described, we think that by the time NAT results are  
25 reported back to these collection centers and they are given

1 an opportunity to notify the donors, they are already  
2 probably fully symptomatic and would have encountered any  
3 secondary exposures, and that would have already occurred.  
4 So, the public health doesn't, we don't believe, support the  
5 donor notification while there might be "right to know"  
6 interest in donors being notified.

7           Further, we don't believe that donor deferral and  
8 lookback are warranted based on HAV by NAT. As I think  
9 probably most of the people on the committee know, temporary  
10 deferral really means permanent deferral for most donors.  
11 Once you turn them down, they are typically gone for ever.  
12 They are going to be symptomatic and sick, and are unlikely  
13 to donate, and should they come in after the symptoms clear  
14 up and donate still infectious units, that would again be  
15 picked up by the testing and could be eliminated.

16           Given the short window period by NAT if we can  
17 assume it is about two weeks, there would be virtually no  
18 donations to perform a lookback on and if there are any, it  
19 would simply be a single unit or two given the frequency of  
20 plasma donations and that could be managed in-house very  
21 easily. So, we don't believe that lookback and donor  
22 deferral are appropriate either. Thanks.

23           DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Jeanne, I didn't mean  
24 to cut you off. Did you have a question for one of the  
25 people? Yes, please.

1 DR. LINDEN: I have a question for Dr. Stramer.  
2 In light of Dr. Alter's comments about the time frame for  
3 intervention, could you please explain to us the logistics  
4 and time frame of the pooling and testing that you do?

5 DR. STRAMER: The stage of pooling that I  
6 presented, the 3200 L stage, that is within a manufacturing  
7 pool and at that time point those pools would not be broken  
8 down, or they are not able to be broken down into the  
9 individual donations. If we were doing this on a minipool  
10 basis, then it potentially would be feasible, and the time  
11 frame of that, as we do for HIV or HCV NAT, would be donor  
12 notification within several weeks of collection. But that  
13 is still too late, as Miriam has discussed, as far as  
14 preventing secondary transmission and having any benefit to  
15 the donors themselves.

16 DR. LINDEN: How long is it before the pooling and  
17 the testing occurs though?

18 DR. STRAMER: For the pool that I described?

19 DR. LINDEN: Yes.

20 DR. STRAMER: It is at least 30 days.

21 DR. HOLLINGER: I was going to ask Toby, but if  
22 you are up here maybe you could do it -- and, Toby, you can  
23 jump in here too --

24 DR. SIMON: I can do it for the plasma industry  
25 and then we can add for the blood banks. We wanted just to

1 put this in a time frame for the committee to kind of  
2 understand the logistics of how we operate. As Dr.  
3 Chamberland said early on, this will be key in terms of the  
4 notification. But if several companies were to be doing  
5 this testing, each would have a different protocol. I tried  
6 to do an informal survey to find out what they are at  
7 present with nucleic acid testing and so I will describe  
8 several different protocols.

9           The earliest that any of the collectors are  
10 learning of a positive nucleic acid test result is in the 7-  
11 14-day range. There are one of two companies that are doing  
12 this testing in such a way that they are currently providing  
13 a positive test result in 7-14 days.

14           There are several other company protocols where  
15 the material is shipped after it is negative for serologic  
16 testing. Then, from the warehouse the samples are taken,  
17 based on the crates or boxes, and then pool testing is done  
18 and then, of course, you have to test back to the individual  
19 unit. The soonest, under those kinds of protocols, that you  
20 would be notified would be about four weeks.

21           Now, the material from ABC goes to Switzerland and  
22 is fractionated there and then sent back as final product,  
23 and we are looking at a minimum of four, probably as long as  
24 eight weeks before any notification could occur under those  
25 circumstances. I gather that with your current plan at the



1 Red Cross it would be in the four to eight weeks range also.

2 DR. STRAMER: At a minimum, thirty days.

3 DR. SIMON: That of course is the time until the  
4 center gets a result back. Then they have to, of course,  
5 attempt to locate the donor either by mail or by phone and  
6 get the donor in for counseling. So, I think time frame-  
7 wise it is going to be uncommon, unusual to notify and  
8 counsel a donor before two weeks have elapsed since the  
9 positive test result, and more commonly it is going to be  
10 four weeks or longer.

11 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Toby.

12 DR. STRAMER: I think in any environment looking  
13 at less than a two-week period of notification post  
14 collection is truly unrealistic. Even as we work with HIV  
15 and HCV and we have a yield sample and we aggressively try  
16 to contact the donor, especially for the purposes of follow-  
17 up, we are always looking at a period of at least two weeks.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. McCurdy?

19 DR. MCCURDY: I think this time frame discussion  
20 is quite pertinent, but there is one question I would like  
21 to raise in a slightly different area. That is, I think the  
22 assumption is being made that these are window period  
23 donations, and I think they much more likely are going to be  
24 inapparent infections, that is, infections that never have  
25 clinical symptoms that are recognized. I think there are

1 probably 3-5 inapparent infections for every one who  
2 actually gets jaundice and gets disease that is recognized.  
3 So, I think the frequency we may not know. I think the  
4 duration of time is perhaps more pertinent in the self-  
5 limited aspects of the disease usually.

6 DR. HOLLINGER: But, Paul, most of the studies  
7 that have looked at clinical disease in adults, as distinct  
8 from children, show that virtually 85-90 -- I mean, these  
9 are large studies where they have looked at seroconversions  
10 so probably in adults 85-90 percent of patients, if not  
11 more, develop clinical symptoms as compared to children  
12 where maybe it is only going to be 15 percent or less. So,  
13 I would think that if a person had hepatitis A, clearly the  
14 vast majority would present with clinical disease some time  
15 after they donated the blood, so within a short time.

16 DR. MCCURDY: I think I was basing it, at least in  
17 part, in the increased proportion of seropositivity in the  
18 population as they got older, which would imply, if they  
19 didn't have a history of hepatitis, that they either forgot  
20 or didn't have clinical disease. But I think you are  
21 probably right, it is mostly in children.

22 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Schmidt?

23 DR. SCHMIDT: We did a study some years ago of  
24 blood donors who, of course, denied any history of hepatitis  
25 and, as you went up on an age frame when you got up to age

1 70, 70 percent of them had their antibody and, of course, it  
2 increased over time. So, it is what you are saying. I  
3 don't think one out of every five people who are infected  
4 have clinical symptoms. It must be a lot, lot less than  
5 that.

6 DR. LATER: Miriam Alter, CDC. Actually, I would  
7 sort of like to address that. I agree that there is this  
8 asymptomatic component, although we do think that adults are  
9 much more likely to be symptoms certainly than children.  
10 However, going to the other extreme, even without symptoms  
11 one could presume for the purposes of preventing secondary  
12 transmission that the maximum period of viral shedding in  
13 the stool was going to take place in the two weeks or so  
14 after the period of viremia, if one wanted to try and make  
15 some kind of estimate. So, even without the symptoms people  
16 are still shedding virus in their stool. That is the whole  
17 problem with our outbreaks of hepatitis A. We have all this  
18 fecal shedding of virus and a lot of people who aren't  
19 symptomatic, particularly children.

20 Anyway, the point is that presumably you could  
21 prophylax for contact and prevent infection based on  
22 themselves fact that the donor was found to RNA positive  
23 and, therefore, at some in the next few weeks that donor was  
24 going to be shedding virus. Therefore, you go ahead and  
25 give Ig to the contacts because presumably they have been

1 exposed. However, regardless of whether the donor becomes  
2 symptoms or not, the time frame, as just stated in the  
3 previous discussions, would probably be outside that which  
4 would benefit the contacts regardless.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Col. Fitzpatrick?

6 COL. FITZPATRICK: Dr. Feinstone presented data on  
7 individuals who had high levels of circulation antibody and  
8 low levels of RNA. Is there anything to tell us whether  
9 those individuals are still infective or not?

10 DR. HOLLINGER: Doubtful, but I will let Steve  
11 answer that.

12 DR. FEINSTONE: As I said, there really is no data  
13 on the infectivity of those individuals, to my knowledge  
14 unless somebody has tested them recently. But the old data  
15 -- and there is nothing wrong with old data, just because it  
16 is not PCR-based. I mean, these were carefully done studies  
17 by some terrific investigators. Those studies say that the  
18 serum and the feces are not infectious very long after the  
19 appearance of clinical symptoms. I think that is still very  
20 reliable data.

21 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Simon?

22 DR. SIMON: I just want to clarify, maybe while  
23 Dr. Feinstone is still there, as I understand it, we would  
24 not be detecting window cases. Window cases would be the  
25 period before if the NAT is positive, I believe. So, the

1 cases we would be detecting would be from the time of  
2 viremia, the first NAT positivity. So, it is from the time  
3 of our first detection until approximately two weeks  
4 thereafter that would be useful in terms of interdicting  
5 spread. Am I correct?

6 DR. FEINSTONE: I am not clear why you would not  
7 be detecting window cases.

8 DR. SIMON: I think we used the definition of  
9 window before a positive test result --

10 DR. FEINSTONE: Okay, antibody appears at about  
11 the time of clinical symptoms. The major period of viremia  
12 and the major period of stool shedding is prior to the  
13 appearance of antibody and clinical symptoms.

14 DR. SIMON: So, we are calling that the window  
15 period?

16 DR. FEINSTONE: That would be the classic window  
17 period.

18 DR. SIMON: So, it is from the first appearance of  
19 an NAT positive test until symptoms begin --

20 DR. FEINSTONE: Yes, and that is the period when  
21 people are infectious. That is when they are dangerous to  
22 their contacts.

23 DR. SIMON: And that period is approximately two  
24 weeks.

25 DR. FEINSTONE: it is quite variable I believe,

1 but it is on the order or two weeks.

2 DR. EPSTEIN: Steve, could I press the point a  
3 little bit? I thought I heard you say that these  
4 recurrences occur in about 10 percent of patients, and it  
5 was not clear whether the recurrences were the same thing  
6 also being observed with chronic, persistent detection of  
7 RNA. The question is in the earlier studies that looked at  
8 infectivity of plasma and stool, what were the numbers?  
9 And, were the numbers sufficient to capture the relatively  
10 infrequent cases that might have the relapses or chronic  
11 viremia? In other words, isn't there a statistical problem  
12 here? If you had a small number of volunteer studies and if  
13 only 10 percent or less might have actually had this chronic  
14 course, one simply could have missed them in the studies.  
15 So, I am not sure that the early studies are dispositive,  
16 although I don't think that in any way imputes the quality  
17 of those studies. It is a statistical problem.

18 DR. FEINSTONE: I understand what you are saying  
19 but, again, there is no epidemiologic evidence that these  
20 patients who have recurrent symptoms are infectious for  
21 their contacts. I don't believe there have been any  
22 secondary cases reported from those groups. Is that right?

23 DR. ALTER: One, in a premature infant.

24 DR. FEINSTONE: One.

25 DR. ALTER: There has been one instance of

1 transmission due to fecal-oral exposure from an index case  
2 with prolonged viremias, and it involved a premature infant  
3 who had an extended hospitalization in an intensive care  
4 nursery, whose source of infection was actually a  
5 transfusion. Four months or so after the original infection  
6 that infant transmitted to nurse. It is the only instance  
7 and we believe that it is unique to that particular  
8 situation and the immune competence of the premature infant.

9 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Koff?

10 DR. KOFF: Yes, just to follow up on that, Dr.  
11 Epstein, I think the evidence is if you look at fecal-oral  
12 transmission virtually all of the secondary cases occur  
13 within one incubation period. So, even though there may be  
14 some kind of RNA that still is present in stool and maybe  
15 some kind of denatured RNA -- I don't know -- that in some  
16 instances is still present in blood, really evidence of  
17 infectivity, other than this one instance, just isn't there,  
18 and that has been true now for about 30 years of looking at  
19 secondary cases. Most of the secondary cases that occur  
20 that were shown, in fact, occurred in the neonatal intensive  
21 care unit. Household cases have just been exceedingly  
22 unusual.

23 DR. HOLLINGER: Thanks, Ray. Is there anyone else  
24 who has not spoken and wants to speak from the public right  
25 now? If not, what I would like to do at this point is to

1 have Robin Biswas present the questions that are going to be  
2 focused on here for the committee so we can sort of focus on  
3 what we are really here for, and then discuss around those  
4 parameters. So, Robin, let's start with the first two  
5 questions, 1a and 1b.

6 Open Committee Discussion

7 FDA Perspective and Questions

8 [Slide]

9 DR. BISWAS: Questions for the committee, 1a.

10 Should the Food and Drug Administration recommend that, if a  
11 plasma pool or minipool is found to be HAV NAT positive, the  
12 individual HAV NAT positive donor should be identified and  
13 notified of the test result?

14 1b. If so, should the FDA recommend that the  
15 implicated donor be deferred from donating for three months?

16 [Slide]

17 2. Should the FDA recommend that unpooled units  
18 from donors, that were donated within the three months prior  
19 to the HAV NAT positive collection, be quarantined?

20 3. Should the FDA recommend that recipients of  
21 transfused components from donors that were donated within  
22 three months prior to the donor's HAV NAT positive  
23 collection be traced and notified?

24 Committee Discussion and Recommendations

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Let's go back to the first



1 question, 1a, which is concerned with notification of the  
2 positive donor, identified and notified, and deal with this  
3 issue right here. So, I would like to sort of focus the  
4 questions on this particular question. Any comments? Yes,  
5 Dr. Linden?

6 DR. LINDEN: Well, I have a question for Dr.  
7 Epstein. Following up on what you said before in terms of  
8 understanding the implications of this, if somebody is  
9 identified and notified, that means that they would then  
10 have a history of hepatitis? Maybe I misunderstood what you  
11 said earlier.

12 DR. EPSTEIN: As Dr. Biswas stated, we currently  
13 interpret the regulation on history of viral hepatitis only  
14 to encompass clinical hepatitis, which means identified  
15 signs and symptoms and/or clinical diagnosis. The sticky  
16 wicket here is that if you create a report of a positive NAT  
17 test and then the donor is 80 percent likely also to then  
18 become recognized symptomatic, it would be captured as  
19 having had a history of clinical hepatitis. So, then they  
20 would be captured by the current by the lifetime deferral  
21 policy, and there would be a 20 percent subset that might  
22 not because they never had colleague symptoms but the  
23 majority would. Since we don't currently have a policy  
24 whereby a well-established diagnosis of hepatitis for a  
25 hepatitis with no chronic implication can be exempt from the

1 lifetime deferral, there would have to be sought a case by  
2 case exemption. So, that is what I was trying to explain.  
3 But, I also stated that that entire policy is being  
4 reexamined.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Jay, while you are still there, I  
6 want to clarify for the committee that NAT testing for HAV  
7 is currently being done by the plasma industry. Is that  
8 correct? We are not dealing with that issue here, are we?

9 DR. EPSTEIN: No.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: The issue here is not whether it  
11 should be done but what should be done about the results,  
12 and so on? Is that correct?

13 DR. EPSTEIN: No, it is not correct. There are  
14 some fractionators that have voluntarily introduced NAT and  
15 at different levels of their process. We have one request  
16 for modifying the license specifically to include that  
17 procedure. Other companies have suggested that they may  
18 become interested. So, we don't currently have an industry  
19 practice.

20 DR. HOLLINGER: But there are no questions here --  
21 unless I am just missing them -- that specifically say  
22 should the plasma industry test -- whatever, many pools or  
23 pools or a certain size for HAV by nucleic acid testing. Am  
24 I correct in saying that? I don't see the questions here.  
25 They are dealing with the assumption that it is being tested

1 and then what should be done with the results.

2 DR. EPSTEIN: Well, I think we are responding to  
3 the fact that we have an application which requests approval  
4 as an in-process procedure as part of a license. So, that  
5 is what we are trying to deal with.

6 Perhaps we should have also simply asked the  
7 committee should all donations be screened for HAV, but the  
8 agency wasn't expecting that that would be our interest and  
9 concern. I mean, if you want to raise that question  
10 initially and have the committee vote, I think that is fine  
11 but we were reacting to a specific request to do this as an  
12 in-house, in-process procedure and, therefore, how should  
13 the FDA view this? Should we require that the scope be  
14 extended? But we were really not envisioning moving that to  
15 a requirement to screen all donations. But that is  
16 certainly a logical and pertinent question if you want the  
17 committee to look at it.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: Well, I would just like to ask the  
19 committee. I mean, I would think that the first question  
20 should be should plasma pool screening be performed by  
21 nucleic acid tests for hepatitis A virus, or should we not  
22 deal with that? I would like to hear what the committee  
23 would like to do about this. Yes, Dr. Simon?

24 DR. SIMON: Well, just from the industry point of  
25 view, I am sure industry would prefer to be able to deal

1 with this on a voluntary basis. My take on the  
2 presentations we have heard is that there is not an  
3 overwhelming or highly compelling case in terms of recipient  
4 safety for the FDA to mandate this, but one or more  
5 companies may wish to do this as a further enhancement of  
6 safety. So, my preference would be that we not extend the  
7 discussion and that we stick to the questions FDA has given  
8 us, which is how should they handle the situation when a  
9 company wishes to introduce hepatitis A virus nucleic acid  
10 testing.

11 DR. HOLLINGER: Col. Fitzpatrick?

12 COL. FITZPATRICK: Based on what we heard from the  
13 Paul Ehrlich Institute and the comments after, I question  
14 the utility of saying you have a safe process when the odds  
15 are you are doing a test that is going to detect nothing.  
16 So, I think we should address that question.

17 DR. HOLLINGER: Which question?

18 COL. FITZPATRICK: Whether or not testing for HAV  
19 by NAT should be done.

20 DR. HOLLINGER: I think John's comments were that  
21 with pools of 3200 L and even a concentration of virus that  
22 is 10<sup>5</sup> -- most are 10<sup>4</sup> or less, you know, you would have to  
23 have something that is going to detect 10 genomic  
24 equivalents/ml at best to even pick up one, and that would  
25 be without looking at the Poisson distribution. I mean,

1 unless you do it multiple times that would be very  
2 difficult. I think it is a good comment. Yes, Dr. Schmidt?

3 DR. SCHMIDT: I don't think the FDA can stop the  
4 companies from doing it if they want to do it. It just  
5 brings up the question and becomes part of their SOP and how  
6 you handle it from there. Right?

7 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes. Dr. Mitchell?

8 DR. MITCHELL: I think it is a valid question  
9 because I think it needs to be clear that presumably we are  
10 not recommending that this be done, and that there is sort  
11 of a discussion about the usefulness of HAV testing.

12 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Ohene-Frempong?

13 DR. OHENE-FREMPONG: If the recommendation is made  
14 that those who receive plasma products that are likely to  
15 transmit HAV, they must be vaccinated against something that  
16 we presume exists. If we are vaccinating or recommending  
17 vaccination but we will not survey the products that they  
18 receive, it would seem to me that we are trying not to find  
19 out whether the problem exists at all. Maybe at some point  
20 vaccination will no longer necessary.

21 DR. MACIK: I think part of the answer to that  
22 though is that the vaccination is for HAV that they might  
23 contact in the community, not necessarily what they are  
24 getting from their concentrate. So, if they already have  
25 hepatitis C from their blood product and you want to protect

1 them with the hepatitis A vaccine so if they get hepatitis A  
2 from a restaurant they are okay, and I don't know if the  
3 idea to vaccinate them wasn't totally driven on the fact  
4 that we are trying to protect them from their concentrates  
5 on that one.

6 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Boyle?

7 DR. BOYLE: I don't think we have heard enough  
8 about what people are doing. It sounds like there is a  
9 variety of things out there. Some are not doing  
10 minipooling; some may be proposing minipooling; and I don't  
11 think we really have enough information to speak to the  
12 broader issue of whether or not people should be doing the  
13 HAV testing and how it should be done, but I think there is  
14 enough information to speak to the questions in front of us.  
15 And, I think depending on how we vote on 1a, that might  
16 determine whether people are doing HAV testing in the  
17 future.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: I think that is fair enough.  
19 Let's look at it this way then, assuming that there might be  
20 testing or there might not be, it doesn't matter, the fact  
21 is that if there is testing then the issue would be should  
22 the individual positive donor be identified and notified of  
23 the test result? That is what the question is. So, if  
24 there were testing, should you notify the donor? That is  
25 one of the big issues. So, let's deal with that question

1 and we will put it up for a vote if there are no comments.

2 Yes, Dr. Boyle?

3 DR. BOYLE: The question I wanted to ask earlier,  
4 Dr. Epstein, is if you are notifying donors of test results,  
5 does that not require a higher level of approval than if you  
6 were doing something that did not involve what would  
7 effectively be a diagnostic test?

8 DR. EPSTEIN: Yes, that was the point of Miss  
9 Kochman's presentation. If we recommend and implicitly  
10 require donor notification, then we are not just looking at  
11 a process control procedure, we are looking at a medical  
12 diagnostic test. What we are saying to you in effect is we  
13 would like to hold that to the same standard as other  
14 medical diagnostic tests, which is at the very least a  
15 510(k). Whereas, if it doesn't become part of donor  
16 notification, then it can be a process control. We still  
17 are concerned with it being validated and we still would be  
18 concerned with its performance characteristic including the  
19 setting of some standards for minimum sensitivity, but we  
20 would not require that it be validated as a medical  
21 diagnostic.

22 DR. HOLLINGER: In comment though, I would think,  
23 again, why do we notify people? We notify them because of  
24 some implication about their health -- chronicity, more  
25 serious liver disease and so on, for example, or we notify

1 them to prevent transmission or other things going on. So,  
2 the big issue here is in a disease that does not cause  
3 chronicity, and by the time you get the data, from what was  
4 just described here, you are looking at weeks down the line  
5 before you would probably be able to do anything beneficial.  
6 Then, it looks to me like it is not very appropriate to  
7 notify somebody at that point and I think that is the  
8 difference with this and the others, at least in my opinion.

9 Other comments? Yes, Dr. Mitchell?

10 DR. MITCHELL: I agree with what you said but I  
11 also believe that there is a "right to know" and for people  
12 to be notified about things that are found. To me, it is  
13 sort of different and that is why I think we should address  
14 the first question, which is whether it should be done.  
15 Now, if we are saying that it shouldn't be done, then I can  
16 justify saying that people shouldn't be informed of the  
17 results if it is positive. That is why, you know, to me it  
18 is important to ask that first question. Otherwise, it  
19 sounds like you are getting some information about an  
20 individual's health and you are sort of withholding that  
21 information.

22 DR. HOLLINGER: I guess the issue would be what  
23 information is that about their health. I guess that is the  
24 issue. Right now, for B19 apparently the donor is not being  
25 notified but you would feel that they should be also, I



1 presume from what you said.

2 DR. MITCHELL: I think, again, there is a  
3 difference between recommended testing and not recommended  
4 testing. You know, if it is not recommended that the test  
5 be done, then I think that the burden of notification is  
6 different.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Nelson?

8 DR. NELSON: Not being a blood banker, I am not  
9 too sure but if you had a positive pool for hepatitis A and  
10 the donor did not need to be notified or there was no  
11 recommendation for notification, would you still test down  
12 to the individual unit or only that pool? In other words,  
13 depending on this recommendation, would the process be  
14 different with regard to what the blood bank or the plasma  
15 industry did?

16 DR. SIMON: The answer, I think unfortunately, is  
17 going to vary between companies but I believe if you do not  
18 require notification, then it would be the choice of the  
19 company as to whether it would be preferable at some point  
20 to simply dispose of the pool and not use it in further  
21 manufacture to decrease potential infectivity but not  
22 attempt to determine the particular donor, or whether they  
23 would go ahead to minipools and do the donor. So, if you  
24 vote no on this and if the FDA follows that advice and the  
25 companies are allowed to use it as an in-process control,

1 then it would be the company's choice, as I understand it.  
2 If anyone in the room feels I am in error -- but it would be  
3 their choice, based on product cost issues and so forth,  
4 whether they would identify the unit or simply eliminate a  
5 small pool. It sounds like the Red Cross has already made  
6 that decision and that they were not planning to identify  
7 and they were just going to eliminate those pools. If you  
8 require notification then, obviously, the company would be  
9 obligated to go down to the individual donor.

10 DR. NELSON: You know, there is always a concern  
11 about false positives but when we were talking about looking  
12 at pools for hepatitis C or other agents, there were always  
13 instances where pools were positive but you couldn't  
14 identify the positive unit. What that represented is  
15 unclear but if the pool would still have to be quarantined  
16 or destroyed, then we may not be as concerned about the  
17 false positives or about testing individual units.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Chamberland?

19 DR. CHAMBERLAND: Just a couple of comments. It  
20 occurred to me when Dr. Mitchell was making his comments  
21 vis-a-vis the right to know, and Chris Healy has said this  
22 earlier, given the demographics of the donor population,  
23 meaning that most of them are adults that will go on to  
24 develop symptomatic disease, most of them are going to know  
25 in a short matter of time that they actually have acquired

1 hepatitis A infection.

2 Just in follow-up to Toby Simon's comment, I was  
3 curious since our only precedent for in-process control that  
4 I am aware of is the parvo B19, have any of the  
5 manufacturers made the decision to go down to individual  
6 donor notification, that you are aware of?

7 DR. SIMON: I am not aware -- I think some are  
8 doing that in the validation phase of the test but I believe  
9 it was the intention not to do it going forward.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Mr. Rice?

11 MR. RICE: I just had a question. If a company  
12 can either choose to do the test or not do the test, I am  
13 just wondering are they going to be using that information  
14 in any sort of representations to consumers who use that  
15 product? If that is the case, I am wondering, one company  
16 to the next, if we do HAV NAT testing, well, if you are a  
17 consumer and you are choosing which product you will  
18 consume, I wonder how that communication is going to be made  
19 and what will that really mean for a difference in one  
20 product to the next, or are we trying to figure out whether  
21 that is something we are even concerned about? I am just  
22 saying if a company is doing the test, are they going to say  
23 to the potential consumer of their product that they are  
24 doing the test? What will that really mean if we don't have  
25 some sort of guidelines? Otherwise, maybe we shouldn't do

1 anything about it. Let them do it internally but if they  
2 are going to reveal this as being something else they do, I  
3 am just trying to picture how that can have an effect on a  
4 person's choice of consuming the product.

5 DR. KOERPER: Certainly, the companies are doing  
6 this so that they can have an added edge when they are  
7 marketing their product. But I don't believe that this  
8 committee should be in the position of somehow saying that  
9 companies shouldn't do the testing. I think that is the  
10 company's right, to decide whether that will add, even if it  
11 is a marketing edge as opposed to anything else. I don't  
12 think we can tell companies they can't do this testing.

13 With regards to the right to know, I was sitting  
14 here trying to think, well, why do they need to know this?  
15 As people have already said, it is not like this particular  
16 infection causes a chronic disease like HIV or hepatitis C.  
17 It is not like, therefore, there is a need to intervene with  
18 treatment. Also, unlike HIV and hepatitis C, it is not like  
19 there is a potential for ongoing transmission. So, the only  
20 reason why someone would want to know that is because,  
21 therefore, they are already immune and they don't need to  
22 get vaccinated. You know, I just can't see that as a valid  
23 reason for requiring that identification of individual  
24 donors who are positive should be a requirement of these  
25 companies. I think if they want to test the pool, that is

1 fine but I don't think we should require them to find the  
2 individual donor and notify the donor. I just don't think  
3 there is any overwhelming health reasons why the donor needs  
4 to be notified.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: And let's not forget, I suspect  
6 that 50 percent of patients that I see, and I think Ray  
7 would probably agree with this, you know, never knew that  
8 they had hepatitis A in the first place. So, they have had  
9 hepatitis A in the past. They have gotten over it and they  
10 have never known it. It is an asymptomatic disease and so  
11 that has not made a difference in their life. Yes?

12 DR. MCCURDY: It seems to me that the most  
13 critical issue here is the notification of the donor to  
14 prevent secondary transmission. I think the logistics we  
15 have heard of so far would suggest that this would be  
16 difficult, if not impossible, unless you changed how things  
17 are being done. Even if you were to test the donations  
18 immediately after you obtained them, as is being done in  
19 many pools for hepatitis C and HIV at the present time, it  
20 still would be not easy to get to the donor within the two-  
21 week window, which I think we have been told is necessary.  
22 So, to me, that is the critical issue there.

23 There is one other comment and a question. If we  
24 are discarding pools that are positive either, as John  
25 Finlayson said, we are loading the dice so that we never

1 find a positive or we have a pretty adequate plasma supply  
2 and can afford to toss 3200 L pools at random. I suspect it  
3 is not going to happen very often, but that seems to be a  
4 little bit of a disconnect.

5 Blaine, I have a question that is largely directed  
6 at you because I am quite sure that you are as close to this  
7 as anybody in the room. In the studies that were done  
8 looking at non-A/non-B hepatitis before hepatitis C was  
9 found, I presume that the recipients at least were tested  
10 for antibody development to hepatitis A so that you could,  
11 indeed, say that whatever they got was not hepatitis A in  
12 the non-A part?

13 DR. HOLLINGER: You know, we have said this on  
14 many occasions, that this was the case, but, very frankly, I  
15 am not sure if all of them were tested for anti-HAV. I know  
16 the patients who seemed to get clinically ill were tested  
17 for hepatitis A. In terms of the whole population, I don't  
18 think they were tested.

19 DR. MCCURDY: About TDV, where there were serial  
20 ALTs done in follow-up --

21 DR. HOLLINGER: No, those were tested but outside  
22 of those, yes.

23 DR. MCCURDY: And I presume Harvey Alter has been  
24 testing all of his as well. So, within the limits of the  
25 numbers of those several studies --

1 DR. HOLLINGER: But, remember, in the case of TDV,  
2 even though it was a large number, it was only 1500  
3 patients. So, that is not a large number.

4 DR. MCCURDY: Yes.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Col. Fitzpatrick?

6 COL. FITZPATRICK: I don't disagree with any of  
7 the implications to the donor about the need to know, and  
8 the need to know and the right to know are not the same  
9 thing. The ABB Standards Committee struggled with "right to  
10 know" over a number of issues, and the new standards that  
11 are going to come out will state that any abnormal test  
12 result is to be communicated to the donor when feasible.  
13 Now, by testing a 3200 L vat and making it very difficult to  
14 get down to the donor, the plasma industry can probably  
15 justify not notifying the donor.

16 But I don't want to see the committee being  
17 perceived as endorsing a procedure that provides little  
18 practical additional safety to the product by answering this  
19 question. And there could be confusion on that issue. If  
20 we say you don't need to notify the donor, fine. Whether  
21 you test or not because there is very little implication to  
22 improving the donor's health or reducing the risk to their  
23 associates, fine. But is someone going to construe that as  
24 we are endorsing testing of pools as some perception of an  
25 improved safety in product? That is a concern I have.

1 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Alter, you had a comment  
2 on one of the questions that was asked?

3 DR. ALTER: Actually, there are two issues. One  
4 is that although the sample size of the prospective studies  
5 of transfusion recipients that identified patients with non-  
6 A/non-B hepatitis were not sufficient, I suppose given the  
7 frequency of acute HAV infection in the donor population to  
8 detect an infection, we do know that all of those cases that  
9 were identified and labeled as non-A/non-B hepatitis did not  
10 have anti-HAV and did not develop serologic markers for  
11 acute HBV. So we do know that -- symptomatic and  
12 asymptomatic.

13 The second issue is one to do with the sensitivity  
14 of the testing method for detecting HAV. The outbreaks that  
15 occurred in persons who received clotting factor  
16 concentrates were related to pools -- were related to what  
17 we call hot lots. These pools had extremely high titers of  
18 virus. There was an infected donor who was highly viremic  
19 at the time they donated. In all of the episodes that I am  
20 aware of in which this was looked at, there was a lot of  
21 virus there. So, presumably it would be detected by these  
22 methods, whereas low levels of virus -- I am not aware -- in  
23 pools have been implicated in transmission. So, that is  
24 just a piece of information.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Tabor?



1 DR. TABOR: In answer to Dr. McCurdy's question, I  
2 just want to say something similar to what Dr. Alter said.  
3 All of the basic studies of non-A/non-B post transfusion  
4 hepatitis included anti-HAV testing. Even though the assays  
5 were not commercially available when many of those studies  
6 were done, they were available at research labs and there  
7 was a standard of the art at the time. You called it non-  
8 A/non-B hepatitis if you had anti-HAV testing done.

9 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Mitchell?

10 DR. MITCHELL: The point that I had with the  
11 "right to know" -- I agree with all the things that have  
12 been said about that -- is, in fact about the interpretation  
13 of the public. I think that most people who don't know  
14 would assume that the risk for hepatitis A is just as bad as  
15 the risk for hepatitis C and hepatitis B. So, again, I  
16 think that there is a need to just be on the record to say  
17 that it is not the same, and for us to say that it is not  
18 recommended -- you know, not that we are prohibiting any  
19 company from doing it, but not recommended and, therefore,  
20 we don't need to have the full "right to know" because it is  
21 not the same risk as hepatitis B and hepatitis C.

22 DR. HOLLINGER: I guess I am somewhat concerned, I  
23 mean, the fact is if these pool sizes are such that you  
24 never detect anything that is positive, then there are not  
25 going to be any donors to notify anyway.

1 DR. SIMON: I think that was Dr. Alter's point --

2 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes.

3 DR. SIMON: -- that it takes such a high titer  
4 donor to spread it -- am I interpreting it correctly?

5 DR. ALTER: Yes.

6 DR. SIMON: Okay, that was her point, that because  
7 it is such a high titer to cause these very sporadic  
8 outbreaks, it is a way, in fact, to detect the case that it  
9 might occur.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: I don't think we have any data to  
11 support that.

12 DR. SIMON: Well, I have to depend on Dr. Alter.

13 DR. HOLLINGER: I mean, it is a hypothesis but I  
14 am not sure that the data is there. Yes?

15 DR. ALTER: It is sort of looking at the opposite  
16 side of the coin. The only episodes of transmission or  
17 outbreaks -- actually, there have been outbreaks in Europe.  
18 There has been an outbreak here, and then there has been a  
19 cluster, a small number of cases associated with a  
20 particular product. In all of those episodes the implicated  
21 lots had very high levels of virus, or the pools from which  
22 the lots were made.

23 You are right, we don't have the opposite  
24 information. So, one could say that we don't know that but  
25 still we do know that what we have observed has been related

1 to very high-titer pools.

2 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Boyle?

3 DR. BOYLE: Thanks. I would just like to put my  
4 two cents in here. I think I agree with many of you that  
5 what we have been hearing about the advantages of the  
6 hepatitis A tests -- they appear to be marginal; they don't  
7 appear to be dramatic and they are only going to be good if  
8 they are done properly. How they are done properly is  
9 something the FDA should be addressing in terms of its  
10 requirements for the specificity and so on, and would be  
11 done through the licensing process. I think the key  
12 question here is that from the standpoint of the question if  
13 we do the tests do we have to notify the donor? Number one,  
14 I don't think we have heard any information that the donor  
15 really benefits from a clinical standpoint in terms of being  
16 informed or that we avoid spread, and it is very clear that  
17 if we inform the donor then the test has to be put at a  
18 higher level and increase the logistics for those people  
19 doing it. So, to a certain extent, it discourages the  
20 process.

21 So, from what I am hearing here, I would say that  
22 I don't want to discourage the process but leave it to the  
23 FDA to specify what is necessary to make sure that the  
24 process is done properly.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: John, I just want to come back

1 because you had mentioned before about the study that we had  
2 done sometime ago, just to give you sort of a feeling  
3 because this is a simple case, but it happened to be a donor  
4 who was a sanitation engineer who donated a unit of blood.  
5 Two days after the blood was donated it was given to a  
6 recipient, a ten-year old girl -- only a single unit -- who  
7 came down with hepatitis A. Four days later, after he  
8 donated, they had a birthday party for this individual with  
9 all his family there. Seven days after he donated he  
10 developed icteric hepatitis. Now, with that alone, if we  
11 are on top of things all members of the family should have  
12 been given gamma globulin or something should have been done  
13 at that point because it wasn't until 21 days after he  
14 donated that he was hospitalized. That is 14 days after he  
15 became icteric. And, it wasn't until about three or four  
16 weeks after that birthday party or after he became icteric  
17 that his daughter developed icteric hepatitis, and then two  
18 of her children subsequently developed hepatitis about a  
19 week or so later.

20           So, the point is that as he got ill he would have  
21 been notified, without having any of this in place about  
22 donor notification in that time period. And, if it is  
23 taking two weeks to four weeks, and probably you would be  
24 fortunate if you could do it in two weeks, then I think it  
25 is probably not going to be appropriate to notify a donor.

1 DR. YU: This is Mei-Ying Yu, from FDA. I just  
2 want to add some information. I wish Biotech's  
3 representatives were here but they are not here. However,  
4 they did reveal the things that I am going to say in a  
5 recent public meeting. So, it is in the public forum. I  
6 just want to tell that they indicated that -- this is about  
7 ST-treated plasma -- of 520 lots they assayed, they found 3  
8 lots positive. But, as you know, each can be about 2500  
9 units of plasma so the pool size would be a lot less than  
10 what Susan Stramer indicated. It is not 3200 L; it is  
11 probably one-tenth or a little smaller because each is  
12 approximately 2500 units of plasma.

13 Anyway, what they said is that, you know, if they  
14 calculate -- so they found three lots positive. And, just  
15 assuming one donation per pool, per lot, then they found  
16 about one out of maybe half a million will be positive among  
17 all the donations. And, the plasma level for that donor --  
18 it has to be higher than 104 copies/ml in order to be  
19 detected. Okay? That is one piece of information.

20 Another piece of information is heat-treated  
21 plasma. In the Phase IV studies they have used quite a few  
22 lots and they found no seroconversion. This is for HAV. I  
23 am not quite sure whether these three lots were involved or  
24 not. Okay?

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you very much. Yes, Dr.

1 Nelson?

2 DR. NELSON: To get back to the question, it  
3 appears to me that given the question and the current status  
4 that if the committee feels that individual donors need to  
5 be notified, it may in fact inhibit HAV testing unless HAV  
6 testing is also recommended and required. I think that  
7 there have been outbreaks of hepatitis A related to pools,  
8 pooled products, and it may be that it is worthwhile to  
9 detect occasionally with a high viral load because all of  
10 these pools also have antibody similar to the B19. So, I  
11 would think that not requiring testing of individual units  
12 and, therefore, a lot more expense etc. would perhaps  
13 promote or open the road to perhaps increased safety by  
14 allowing testing of pools that otherwise might not occur.

15 DR. HOLLINGER: All right, if there is something  
16 unique about the process, which is probably even more  
17 correct because, I mean, if you believe that vaccination  
18 which produces antibody protects you against the disease, if  
19 you believe that giving gamma globulin, which is a very  
20 small quantity of antibody, protects you against getting the  
21 disease, then the antibody in the plasma ought to protect  
22 you from getting it. So, something happens after the plasma  
23 is pooled in the process of preparing clotting factor  
24 concentrates, I think, that resulted in these small  
25 outbreaks in these circumstances.

1 I think we will call for the question here -- yes,  
2 Dr. Chudy?

3 DR. CHUDY: Maybe a comment to your view. I see  
4 also a difference between solvent-detergent treated plasma  
5 and solvent-detergent treated plasma products. I have not  
6 heard of outbreaks of solvent-detergent plasma because maybe  
7 there are enough antibodies. We have measured antibodies,  
8 or tried to measure antibodies in Factor VIII and we could  
9 not measure any antibodies because the pool has enough and  
10 maybe during the high purification drifted, and in the  
11 concentrates there are no antibodies.

12 DR. HOLLINGER: I am going to read the question  
13 once again and then I am going to call for a vote from the  
14 committee. The question that we have up there is should the  
15 Food and Drug Administration recommend that, if a plasma  
16 pool or minipool is found to be HAV NAT positive, the  
17 individual HAV NAT positive donor should be identified and  
18 notified of the test result?

19 On that question, all of those that agree with  
20 that statement and vote yes, raise your hand.

21 [No response]

22 All those opposed?

23 [Show of hands]

24 Abstaining?

25 [Show of hands]

1 The consumer representative? Mrs. Knowles?

2 MS. KNOWLES: No.

3 DR. HOLLINGER: And the industry representative?  
4 Dr. Simon?

5 DR. SIMON: No.

6 DR. SMALLWOOD: The results of voting for question  
7 number 1a, there were no "yes" votes; 9 "no" votes; 3  
8 abstentions. The consumer representative, "no" vote. The  
9 industry representative, "no" vote.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. I guess based on that  
11 vote, 1b. would no be appropriate then. I mean, there is  
12 nothing to vote on that one. Then, what about number 2?

13 DR. SIMON: The same problem, Blaine.

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, exactly. And, number 3.,  
15 should the FDA recommend that recipients --

16 DR. SIMON: It may be the same issue.

17 DR. HOLLINGER: The same issue. Any comments? We  
18 kind of wiped that one out, didn't we? Any comments? I  
19 think the issue here, and the FDA will have to deal with  
20 this, the question is if you are going to do testing and it  
21 is going to be required, then what quantity -- oh, there is  
22 a correction here.

23 DR. SMALLWOOD: There is a correction in the  
24 voting. There are 13 eligible members here to vote and  
25 according to my original count there were 10 "no" votes and



1 3 abstentions -- 10 "no" votes and 3 abstentions.

2 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. So, as indicated, I  
3 think the issue then is whether there should be NAT testing  
4 by HAV and, if there is, then I think the issues are going  
5 to be about what size pools, sensitivity of the assays, and  
6 so on down the line.

7 Anybody have any other comments before we break  
8 for lunch? If not, it is one o'clock right now. I think we  
9 will break until two o'clock and be back here to start this  
10 afternoon, and the session is fairly heavy this afternoon so  
11 there will be a lot of information imparted today.

12 [Whereupon, at 1:00 p.m. the Committee recessed,  
13 to reconvene at 2:00 p.m.]

## 1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 DR. HOLLINGER: Why don't we just start with the  
3 open public hearing? Someone said that they have slides  
4 that they could present. Yes, if you would? Could you  
5 state your name and affiliation?

6 Open Public Hearing

7 Guardian Scientific, Inc.

8 DR. CHOWDHURY: My name is Afzal Chowdhury. I am  
9 from Guardian Scientific, Columbia, Maryland.

10 [Slide]

11 I am going to talk about our HIV-1 Quix M and O  
12 and HIV-2 blood test. The test is for the rapid detection  
13 of antibodies to HIV-1 and HIV-2.

14 [Slide]

15 This is less than six minutes. The rapid test  
16 involves a number of reagents. The first procedure is that  
17 this is the device where all the reaction is going to  
18 happen, and the first step is adding buffer and the second  
19 step is where the plasma sample can be added. Then you wash  
20 it through the same buffer again and then take the filter  
21 off which separates the whole blood, then wash it again  
22 using colloidal gold conjugate. Then finally it is resolved in  
23 five to six minutes.

24 [Slide]

25 This is the procedural control line here and I am

1 explaining to you the principle of the procedure. The six  
2 o'clock position will indicate the HIV-1 including group M  
3 and O if it is reactive. This is at the three o'clock  
4 position for the HIV-2 if it is reactive. In principle,  
5 this product is peptide based. It will detect any  
6 antibodies against the immunodominant region of GP41 and for  
7 HIV-2 it will be the GP36 region.

8 [Slide]

9 The interpretation of the result is that if this  
10 part is lighted, then you call it HIV M or O, and if this  
11 part is lighted, then it is HIV-2. This would be negative  
12 but it has to have a control line.

13 [Slide]

14 Since this product is peptide based, the peptide  
15 was designed in-house at Guardian Scientific. We tested  
16 this peptide in rapid membrane based format as well as the  
17 ELISA format to find out if the peptides are specifically  
18 reactive with the specification of the samples. We tested  
19 HIV group M and O samples, like 92 samples. Then we tested  
20 HIV-2 samples, and then some selected negative samples. A  
21 total of 219 samples were tested in this study. At the end  
22 we found that the peptides were specifically reactive and we  
23 could move forward with our in-house preclinical studies  
24 using the peptides in the rapid test format.

25 [Slide]

1           So, we took the peptides designed into our rapid  
2 format and then we used samples from different countries  
3 including the U.S. and all over the world to cover all the  
4 subtypes of HIV-1 and HIV-2 to see if we covered the whole  
5 thing.

6           [Slide]

7           Included in the samples of HIV-1 group M, all  
8 different possible available subtypes of HIV-1 group O and  
9 from all different variants that were available, HIV-2 from  
10 the BBI panel and other sources from the Ivory Coast, and  
11 then HIV negative samples including different disease  
12 conditions.

13          [Slide]

14          The samples included in our in-house study with  
15 this peptide-based test is that we used 10 finger stick, 50  
16 whole blood, 380 plasma, over 1000 serum and a total of 58  
17 samples were tested in-house.

18          [Slide]

19          The results appear to be that HIV-1 group M and O,  
20 total samples is 723 and total HIV O positive samples tested  
21 were 39. HIV-2 samples, we tested 169 and both peptides is  
22 a negative sample of 627. So, a total of 1558 samples were  
23 tested.

24          [Slide]

25          Our in-house studies all indicated that the Quix

1 HIV-1 M and O rapid test correctly identified all the HIV  
2 positive and negative samples. We did not find any false  
3 positive or false negative in our study. However, we had 28  
4 unlinked samples from only one source, Uganda, that were  
5 unresolved because they were not linked from Uganda. And,  
6 we did Western Blot but all were indeterminate. So, we  
7 excluded them.

8 [Slide]

9 Based on the fact that we were quite satisfied  
10 with the in-house study, we gave our product for external  
11 evaluation to the Institute of Human Virology and Dr. Niel  
12 Constantine did the study. In his study, he included HIV-1  
13 group M, 75 positive samples for a total of 270 samples.  
14 And, he included HIV-1 group O, 20 samples and HIV-2, 160  
15 samples from the Ivory Coast and he used non-U.S. origin HIV  
16 positive 98 samples from different countries. He concluded  
17 his study as no false positive and no false negative,  
18 however, he also had some discordants that could not be  
19 resolved.

20 [Slide]

21 So far I have talked about this product, which is  
22 Quix peptide-based product. As some of you may know, we had  
23 a product which was recombinant-based, which we called the  
24 first generation product of Quix 1-2-0. The product was  
25 submitted for FDA approval and the clinical was completed,

1 and the study was done with close 10,000 samples.

2           The result of the study was that it was 100  
3 percent sensitive and there was 99.8 percent specificity.  
4 So, since this is our second generation product that is  
5 peptide based, in our study we always compare our product  
6 with our first generation product to make sure that this is  
7 as good or better than our first generation product. The  
8 only place we had this equivalence study done outside was at  
9 the Walter Reed Army Institute. They did the study using  
10 1679 samples. They used both first generation and second  
11 generation. As far as the result is concerned, there was  
12 concordance. Both products showed equivalence. They had a  
13 number of discordants but the discordants also in  
14 concordance as far as these two products are concerned --  
15 side by side.

16           So, at this point we are moving forward with this  
17 new generation peptide-based product. We had a pre-IND  
18 meeting with FDA. So, we are hoping to submit the IDE and  
19 move forward with that product. Thank you.

20           DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Dr. Chowdhury. We may  
21 come back and ask some questions in a minute. I think we  
22 will go ahead now and start with the regular presentations  
23 so we can move through because I think in those regular  
24 presentations there will be some background with the  
25 different types of tests that are being used and so on out

1 there with the rapid tests. So, to start off is Dr.  
2 Poffenberger, who will give us a background and  
3 introduction.

4 Development of Rapid HIV Tests

5 Background and Introduction

6 DR. POFFENBERGER: While we are wrestling with  
7 technology, I want to thank Dr. Chowdhury for leaping into  
8 the fray and filling in on the spot. Thank you very much.  
9 What he presented was an example of a rapid test that his  
10 company is developing. What I am going to do today is to  
11 essentially give you an introduction to these tests and how  
12 FDA is handling them.

13 [Slide]

14 So, welcome to our session which has already  
15 started. You will be reviewing a lot of information this  
16 afternoon so my presentation is aimed at providing an  
17 introduction and frame of reference for the rest of the  
18 talks.

19 [Slide]

20 The rapid HIV tests under development are not  
21 intended for blood screening. They are intended as an aid  
22 in diagnosis for use in various healthcare settings. These  
23 sites include public health settings, outreach clinics,  
24 hospitals and other clinical settings.

25 [Slide]

1           What is a rapid HIV test? You had a real quick  
2 introduction to one kind. What the class of rapid HIV tests  
3 is, are tests which provide results within 20 minutes, and  
4 many tests can be done in less than 10 minutes. This test  
5 is provided as a complete kit with all reagents included.  
6 No specialized equipment is needed for the tests. In fact,  
7 some of the tests do not require refrigeration. A rapid HIV  
8 test is an immunoassay that detects antibodies to HIV. The  
9 result is based on visual detection of an HIV antibody spot  
10 or line.

11           [Slide]

12           Although there are four formats for rapid tests  
13 available worldwide, two formats are the primary focus in  
14 development of tests for the U.S. market. These formats are  
15 flow-through membrane immunoconcentration and lateral flow  
16 immunochromatographic strips.

17           [Slide]

18           The committee has a sample of the licensed flow-  
19 through membrane immunoconcentration test cassette on the  
20 table in front of them. This type of test includes a  
21 cassette that houses a permeable membrane. HIV antigens are  
22 bound to the membrane in specific spots. The specimen for  
23 these tests is typically serum or plasma, although some  
24 tests have a pre-filter to allow their use with whole blood  
25 specimens. A sample is added to the well of the cassette



1 and flows through the membrane to an absorbent pad. After  
2 sample addition, multiple steps are performed to wash away  
3 non-specific interactions and to detect HIV antibody.  
4 Development of a spot or line indicates the presence of HIV  
5 antibodies in the sample. The flow-through immuno-  
6 concentration tests are typically considered to be of  
7 moderate complexity by CLIA guidelines.

8 [Slide]

9 This is a photo of the licensed Murex SUDS  
10 cassette indicating a positive sample result. The SUDS test  
11 is a test of moderate complexity. The center blue spot  
12 indicates the presence of antibodies to HIV.

13 [Slide]

14 The other type of rapid HIV test under development  
15 is the lateral flow immunochromatographic strip test. These  
16 tests consist of a nitrocellulose strip, with absorbent pads  
17 attached, that has HIV antigens applied as a line. In these  
18 tests the sample is applied at one end of the strip where it  
19 mixes with signal reagents and then migrates, by wicking  
20 action, along the strip. These are very simple one or two-  
21 step tests. Again, the development of a visible line  
22 indicates the presence of HIV antibody. The tests include a  
23 control line to indicate that the sample has migrated far  
24 enough. These are typically considered to be low complexity  
25 tests. Everyone on the committee and in the audience will

1 get a little more information about these types of tests in  
2 a later talk.

3 [Slide]

4 In addition to the tests under development, FDA  
5 has licensed two tests for use in the United States. The  
6 first to be licensed was the Cambridge Biotech Recombigen  
7 HIV-1 latex agglutination test. The second test licensed  
8 was the Murex single-use diagnostic system, HIV-1 test,  
9 known as the SUDS test which you saw in an earlier slide.  
10 I need to mention that Murex is now a part of Abbott.

11 These tests were licensed with the limited claim  
12 for blood screening in facilities where EIA plate tests are  
13 impractical. The Recombigen test has been withdrawn,  
14 leaving the SUDS test as the only rapid HIV test on the  
15 market in the U.S.A. today.

16 [Slide]

17 In contrast to the test on the market, the rapid  
18 HIV tests under development that we are discussing today are  
19 not seeking a claim for blood screening. As diagnostic in  
20 vitro devices for the detection of antibodies to HIV, these  
21 tests are considered to be Class III devices. The  
22 regulations pertaining to rapid HIV tests intended for  
23 diagnostic use are different from those pertaining to  
24 licensed blood screening tests. These regulations are found  
25 in the sub parts of the 21 CFR 800 series. Manufacturers of

1 rapid HIV tests follow the path of investigational device  
2 exemption (otherwise known as IDE) and pre-market approval  
3 (known as PMA) submissions to get to market.

4           Although IDE approval is only required for some  
5 studies of rapid HIV tests, depending on trial design, FDA  
6 encourages manufacturers to submit IDEs to obtain guidance  
7 on their clinical trial design and to assure that the trial  
8 will lead to product approval. The inter-center agreement  
9 places responsibility for these tests at the Center for  
10 Biologics and review is conducted in the Office of Blood  
11 Research and Review. That is why the committee is hearing  
12 about these tests today.

13           [Slide]

14           Several studies have demonstrated that there is a  
15 public health need for having more rapid tests available.  
16 In particular, there is a need to provide a test result  
17 during a single visit to individuals seeking testing and to  
18 individuals presenting for care in clinics, hospitals and  
19 emergency rooms. The current practice for providing results  
20 is to use an ELISA assay to screen samples and to supplement  
21 a Western Blot test to confirm ELISA positive samples. This  
22 algorithm takes up to two weeks to provide results.  
23 Individuals do not get results unless they return for a  
24 second visit. CDC has estimated that up to 8000 positive  
25 individuals per year do not return for their results.

1 Letting these individuals know they are positive should  
2 prevent them from causing secondary infections. You will  
3 hear more about this from Dr. Robert Janssen.

4 [Slide]

5 Having HIV test results available quickly should  
6 help in making treatment decisions for individuals with  
7 percutaneous exposures to blood from patients with  
8 previously unknown HIV status. Dr. Nancy Wade, one of this  
9 afternoon's speakers, has shown that treatment intervention  
10 for neonates begun within 48 hours of birth can reduce  
11 perinatal transmission of HIV by as much as 50 percent.  
12 Treatment begun during birth might improve this benefit.  
13 Dr. Wade will discuss the New York State Health Department's  
14 experiences with testing and perinatal transmission.

15 [Slide]

16 Meeting the public health needs I have described  
17 presents some challenges to rapid test characteristics.  
18 Rapid HIV tests must be able to provide results quickly.  
19 They should be easy to perform and to read. They should be  
20 safe and effective and should provide meaningful results in  
21 the intended use populations.

22 [Slide]

23 FDA has been taking action to facilitate approval  
24 of rapid HIV tests. These actions include maintaining an  
25 ongoing dialogue with sponsors. This dialogue includes

1 holding pre-IDE, pre-PMA and other meetings and  
2 participating in conference calls. FDA has also been  
3 working with sponsors to enable access to rapid tests  
4 through treatment IDEs and expanded access routes. In  
5 March, 1999 FDA postponed the requirement for inclusion of  
6 group O antigens in rapid HIV tests.

7 [Slide]

8 FDA has also reduced the sample size requested for  
9 clinical specificity studies in low risk populations. The  
10 sample size requested for rapid HIV tests is 6000 as  
11 compared to the sample size of 10,000 that is a requirement  
12 for donor screening assays. Today, FDA is seeking to  
13 clarify approval standards for sensitivity and specificity  
14 of rapid tests. FDA is also proposing specific labeling for  
15 use of these tests.

16 [Slide]

17 FDA recognizes that the public health needs for  
18 rapid HIV tests are different than those for blood screening  
19 tests. Because these needs are different, the standard for  
20 approval of rapid tests is different. FDA is seeking to  
21 clarify its approach for approving rapid HIV tests according  
22 to a separate standard from blood screening tests.

23 [Slide]

24 These approval standards are based on data which  
25 will be discussed in presentations by Drs. Zahwa and

1 Janssen. Published studies in developing countries have  
2 shown that rapid tests can be reliable and that sensitivity  
3 and specificity vary among populations and among tests.  
4 Data from U.S. populations is much more limited. FDA has  
5 been working with CDC to determine state-of-the-art  
6 performance of rapid tests in U.S. sites.

7 [Slide]

8 The approval standards for rapid HIV tests will  
9 assure that each test achieves state-of-the-art clinical  
10 performance levels for sensitivity and specificity. This  
11 current state-of-the-art performance level in U.S.  
12 populations for serum or plasma specimens is 98 percent  
13 sensitivity and 98 percent specificity.

14 [Slide]

15 FDA is proposing a two-part sensitivity standard  
16 for rapid HIV tests. Each test should demonstrate 100  
17 percent sensitivity, correctly identifying 11 of 11 positive  
18 samples on the FDA HIV-1 panel. Each test should have a  
19 lower bound for the 95 percent confidence interval for  
20 sensitivity studies of at least 98 percent. This lower  
21 bound is based on confirmed positive samples from two study  
22 populations, from known positive individuals with a total  
23 sample size of 1000 and from positive individuals identified  
24 in testing of high risk populations with a total sample size  
25 of 500. The number of positive individuals in this last

1 study depends on the prevalence of HIV infection in the high  
2 risk population.

3 [Slide]

4 FDA is proposing a specificity standard based on  
5 clinical studies, to total 6000 studies from low risk  
6 populations. The lower bound for the 95 percent confidence  
7 interval must be at least 98 percent.

8 [Slide]

9 How will these rapid tests be used after they are  
10 approved? These tests will be used in non-donor settings.  
11 They will provide a preliminary result for HIV serostatus  
12 during an initial visit.

13 [Slide]

14 This means that when a sample has a negative rapid  
15 test result no further testing of the sample is performed.  
16 The individual is counseled that they are negative for  
17 antibodies for HIV.

18 [Slide]

19 When a sample has a positive rapid test result the  
20 sample will be sent for confirmatory testing. The  
21 individual will be counseled that their preliminary result  
22 is positive and they will be advised to return for a second  
23 visit to get the results of the confirmatory test.

24 [Slide]

25 Approval of additional rapid tests will also offer

1 the option in the U.S. to use a multiple rapid test  
2 algorithm during a single visit.

3 [Slide]

4 The multiple HIV antibody test algorithm is a  
5 combination of screening tests for HIV antibodies. This  
6 combination was initially a mix of ELISA and rapid test. It  
7 was developed to be used instead of the EIA and Western Blot  
8 algorithm in developing countries, where the  
9 instrumentation, complexity and cost of the EIA-Western Blot  
10 algorithm were prohibitive. In 1997, the World Health  
11 Organization revised their recommendations for using this  
12 algorithm in three different strategies. There is  
13 substantial field data for performance of different multiple  
14 rapid test algorithms from developing countries. Much of  
15 this data has been collected under the auspices of the CDC.

16 [Slide]

17 The multiple rapid test algorithm can be designed  
18 toward improving accuracy of the test result. The factors  
19 that influence accuracy of the algorithm result are the  
20 sensitivity and specificity of the test chosen for the  
21 algorithm, the order for performing tests, that is, whether  
22 they are done sequentially or simultaneously. Another major  
23 factor is the decision rule for determining the algorithm  
24 result.

25 Two of the possible rules are listed here. In the



1 first case, sensitivity is optimized by letting any single  
2 individual test positive result yield a positive algorithm  
3 result. In the second case, specificity is optimized by  
4 requiring that all individual test results must be positive  
5 to yield a positive algorithm result.

6 [Slide]

7 This table provides an example for results  
8 expected from using a two-rapid test algorithm. In this  
9 case, I am showing the worst case expectations for two tests  
10 that have the minimum sensitivity and specificity according  
11 to the proposed standards. So, for this chart, test A and  
12 test B are both at 98 percent sensitivity and 98 percent  
13 specificity. If they are combined into a two-test  
14 algorithm, using rule one, which is shown along the first  
15 row, both individual test results must be positive in order  
16 for the algorithm result to be positive. The worst case  
17 assumption that the individual test error is not overlapping  
18 yields a 96 percent sensitivity and 98 percent specificity  
19 for rule one.

20 If rule two is applied to the two-test algorithm,  
21 sensitivity is optimized by having a single positive test  
22 result yield a positive algorithm result. In rule two,  
23 sensitivity is 98 percent and specificity is 96 percent.

24 I want to emphasize that this is the worst case  
25 scenario. Under typical circumstances a testing site would

1 combine tests with better sensitivity and specificity, and  
2 with varying sensitivity and specificity, in an algorithm  
3 designed to improve the accuracy of testing.

4 [Slide]

5 Data from developing countries shows that multiple  
6 rapid test algorithms can improve the accuracy of the HIV  
7 antibody test result. The sensitivity and specificity  
8 achieved in multiple rapid test algorithms approach and can  
9 exceed that of the EIA and Western Blot algorithm. Downing  
10 et al. reported achieving 100 percent sensitivity and  
11 specificity for certain populations.

12 [Slide]

13 In the United States studies are ongoing under t  
14 he direction of the CDC. Algorithms may be recommended by  
15 the CDC and/or the Public Health Service. The combined data  
16 from field and current studies indicate that using a  
17 multiple rapid test algorithm to improve the accuracy of HIV  
18 antibody test results may be appropriate in certain  
19 settings.

20 [Slide]

21 FDA is proposing to allow use of multiple rapid  
22 test algorithms in conjunction with approval of individual  
23 rapid tests. Review of submissions, approval and labeling  
24 will be done separately for each test. Manufacturers must  
25 provide data to show that each test meets the approval

1 standards. Manufacturers must also provide evidence of  
2 consistent manufacturing and test reproducibility.

3 [Slide]

4 The labeling will follow current practice to read,  
5 "for use as an aid in diagnosis ..."

6 [Slide]

7 The labeling may indicate that "this test may be  
8 used as part of a multiple test algorithm to improve the  
9 accuracy of testing in settings where the use of an approved  
10 supplemental test for HIV antibodies is impractical of  
11 unfeasible prior to patient counseling."

12 [Slide]

13 This completes my introduction. This session will  
14 continue with data presentations and discussions from other  
15 public health and private points of view. You will hear  
16 more about the need for rapid HIV tests and the performance  
17 of these tests. You will hear data from multiple rapid test  
18 algorithm studies, and you will be more familiar with some  
19 of the different tests in development.

20 [Slide]

21 Through the rest of the presentations I would like  
22 to ask the committee to keep in mind the questions that will  
23 be posed later this afternoon, namely, does the committee  
24 agree with the FDA standards for approval of a rapid test  
25 for use in the diagnostic setting? And, does the committee

1 agree with the FDA proposal for labeling rapid tests, that  
2 is, to allow use of multiple test algorithms for each  
3 approved test? Thank you.

4 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. The next presentation  
5 is by Dr. Robert Janssen.

6 Presentation by Robert S. Janssen, M.D., Div. of HIV/AIDS

7 DR. JANSSEN: I am happy to have the opportunity  
8 to address BPAC on what we feel is an extremely important  
9 issue, that of rapid HIV testing. Before I begin my formal  
10 presentation, I want to take a moment to talk about a "Los  
11 Angeles Times" article yesterday that was reprinted in "The  
12 Washington Post," in which it quoted a CDC employee. I want  
13 to be very clear that the quote in the paper does not  
14 reflect CDC's position, that although CDC strongly supports  
15 the need for rapid testing, we respect the critical role  
16 that FDA must play in assuring all new HIV tests meet  
17 standards of accuracy and consistency of manufacturing. It  
18 is not in the best interest of CDC, nor in the best interest  
19 of the FDA, or the federal government, or the people in this  
20 country to have tests available and on the market that  
21 cannot provide consistent, high quality performance in a  
22 variety of settings. We have worked closely with our  
23 colleagues at the FDA for a long time. They share our  
24 passion for ending the epidemic and getting these tests to  
25 the market as soon as possible, and this close work has

1 brought us here today to make a case for the importance of  
2 rapid tests for your consideration.

3           It is unfortunate that the articles in the paper  
4 yesterday painted a different picture. Please know that we  
5 made sure all media following up with us on this article  
6 understand CDC's position, and we have also apologized to  
7 our FDA colleagues. We offer similar apologies to this  
8 advisory committee, and hope that CDC and FDA can continue  
9 to move forward together on this and many other important  
10 issues.

11           [Slide]

12           I am excited to have this opportunity to talk  
13 because I think, to some extent, this is an unusual  
14 situation. When I talk about or think about a test, I think  
15 sort of about the standard uses of tests, and I think this  
16 committee particularly looks at blood screening, a very sort  
17 of regimented testing scenario. And, what I am going to  
18 talk about is actually way beyond that. Where we would like  
19 to go with rapid testing is to the streets, and that is a  
20 very different place from where people have been thinking  
21 about testing, and I am going to give you why we think that.

22           [Slide]

23           Simple rapid tests, as Kim pointed out -- I won't  
24 belabor the point -- are really critical tests. The test  
25 that is on the market now is not a simple test. It is a

1 rapid test and it does qualify as that. It doesn't enable  
2 us to get out of the laboratory easily and that is what we  
3 need to be able to do. Tests need to have minimal equipment  
4 requirements, and need to have also the opportunity for  
5 immediate test results. Kim touched on a single test result  
6 -- and I will mention the algorithms later as well -- as the  
7 direction in which we eventually want to go. We want multi-  
8 rapid test algorithms so that you can tell somebody when  
9 they come to see you, whether it be in a mobile van or in an  
10 emergency room -- within a half hour you can give that  
11 person a confirmed HIV diagnosis. They wouldn't have to  
12 wait for two weeks.

13 [Slide]

14 The context of all this for us is in the very  
15 important HIV prevention initiative that we have just  
16 launched, that we call "The Serostatus Approach to Fighting  
17 the HIV Epidemic." We have targeted our prevention programs  
18 on a lot of different factors -- risk factors, geographical  
19 factors and a number of other factors. Now what we want to  
20 do is expand our prevention focus by using serostatus.

21 [Slide]

22 What is SAFE? SAFE is a new CDC prevention  
23 initiative that is designed to complement our existing  
24 prevention activities. It is based on the knowledge that  
25 services and interventions for high risk negative

1 individuals may not address the needs of HIV-infected  
2 individuals, and it is specifically intended to more  
3 directly target the prevention needs of HIV-infected  
4 individuals and their partners. HIV prevention money is put  
5 out through the community planning process throughout the  
6 country. Only 30 percent of HIV community planning groups  
7 in this country identify HIV-infected individuals as  
8 priority populations for HIV prevention activities.

9 [Slide]

10 Why do we need it now? Our estimates of HIV  
11 incidence have been stable at about 40,000 since 1992. In  
12 addition, because of treatment advances, more people are  
13 living better and longer lives and, thus, the potential for  
14 more HIV transmission. Finally, treatment advances have  
15 also contributed to complacency and increased risk behavior  
16 in communities at highest risk, particularly this has been  
17 noted by outbreaks of syphilis among gay and bisexual men in  
18 a number of cities across the country. It started out on  
19 the West Coast; it is now seen across the country -- men in  
20 their 30s, where 50 to 75 percent of these individuals are  
21 HIV infected.

22 [Slide]

23 If you are going to take a serostatus approach to  
24 fighting epidemic, then serostatus obviously is important.  
25 Well, what do we know about serostatus? We estimate that

1 800,000 to 900,000 people currently live in the United  
2 States with HIV infection; that about 625,000 know that they  
3 are HIV-infected; and then we estimate that 175,000 to  
4 275,000 don't know they are infected. That is a critical  
5 number and that is why rapid tests become important.

6           How do we reach those people? We believe that the  
7 majority of new infections are occurring from people who  
8 don't know their HIV serostatus. Only one study has  
9 addressed this at all. It is the OPTION study, in San  
10 Francisco, where they have linked 17 people, source  
11 recipient pairs and 11 of those 17 infections were caused by  
12 people who did not know they were infected. This was in San  
13 Francisco. This was last year, in an area where testing is  
14 very high.

15           [Slide]

16           There are advantages, both personal and public  
17 health advantages to knowing the serostatus for HIV-infected  
18 individuals. The first is a personal benefit -- people are  
19 living longer and better lives. HIV treatments to date now  
20 have improved life expectancy by at least 5 years from the  
21 untreated natural history.

22           But there are also public health benefits. This  
23 slide demonstrates one of the public health benefits. This  
24 will be published tomorrow in the MMWR. Basically what it  
25 says is that people who find out they are infected don't



1 want to infect other people, and they reduce their risk-  
2 taking behavior. This is a study of men who have sex with  
3 men and women, and what they did in the 12 months after they  
4 were in their serostatus, and 60 percent used condoms more  
5 often, 49 percent had sex less often, 36 had not had any  
6 sex, and 10 percent had sex only with other HIV-positive  
7 persons.

8 We also have data from several other studies.  
9 Some of them have been submitted; some of them are in  
10 preparation, none of them have actually been published yet,  
11 that substantiate this as well and over time -- not true for  
12 everyone. There are definitely HIV-infected people who do  
13 not reduce their risk behavior and who we definitely want to  
14 try to get into prevention services.

15 The third reason that people who are infected  
16 should know their serostatus is a potential public health  
17 benefit, and that is where HAART reduces HIV transmission.  
18 There is a lot of indirect data that suggest that people  
19 with undetectable viral load due to HAART may actually be  
20 less infectious. It is not clear to this point. It is just  
21 a potential benefit.

22 [Slide]

23 So, what is SAFE then? SAFE has five action  
24 steps. The first one, which is where rapid tests comes in,  
25 is to increase the number of HIV-infected individuals who

1 know their status as early after infection as possible. The  
2 second then is, once you identify these people, you need to  
3 link them into healthcare and prevention services. Once  
4 they are there, you need to increase the number of infected  
5 people who are receiving appropriate care and treatment  
6 services. You need to support them in adhering to their  
7 prescribed antiretroviral medications and support the  
8 adoption and maintenance of HIV risk reduction behavior.

9 [Slide]

10 I want to focus on action step one for this talk,  
11 and that is to increase the number of infected people -- how  
12 we think we want to approach this is in two ways: encourage  
13 people to seek testing but the second is to provide testing;  
14 make testing more available, and we see that that is where  
15 the critical role of HIV rapid testing comes in, and it is  
16 getting into alternative settings, settings that can be  
17 reached by community-based organizations.

18 We are putting out about eight million dollars  
19 this year to community-based organizations, asking them to  
20 form partnerships with health departments to provide  
21 innovative testing strategies for people in their  
22 communities. We hope that rapid tests will be available for  
23 these community-based organizations because we really  
24 believe that that is the technology that will enable us to  
25 reach some very hard to reach populations. We have also

1 been thinking about where you can find HIV-infected people  
2 who don't know their serostatus, and another place is  
3 hospital emergency rooms.

4 [Slide]

5 This is a slide that gives the seroprevalence in  
6 several hospital emergency rooms across the country, ranging  
7 from 6.4 percent in the ER at Johns Hopkins, 5.4 percent at  
8 Bronx Lebanon in the South Bronx, down to 2.3 percent at  
9 Grady Hospital in Atlanta, and Cook County in Chicago, and  
10 we also have done a study. So, there is high prevalence in  
11 these ERs. But we have also done a study called the  
12 Sentinel Hospital Study, which finished in 1996, and in  
13 1996, in 14 high prevalence hospitals across the country  
14 half of the HIV-infected people, going through those  
15 emergency rooms, did not know they were infected.

16 So, we think an important place to do routine  
17 voluntary testing is in hospital emergency rooms. There is  
18 no way you can do that and wait two weeks to get a test  
19 result. Rapid tests offer that opportunity.

20 [Slide]

21 Finally, the other point I wanted to mention also  
22 is where rapid tests could be very valuable, where can you  
23 find HIV-infected people? There are a number of injecting  
24 drug users who traffic through our correctional facilities  
25 and increasing, again, routine voluntary testing in

1 correctional facilities may be another way to help people  
2 learn their status.

3 [Slide]

4 Now, there are additional public health needs for  
5 rapid tests, which I will just barely mention because Kim  
6 mentioned it and Nancy Wade will be talking about perinatal  
7 but the first is high rates of non-returned for test  
8 results. The second is need for immediate information or  
9 referral in two settings that Kim mentioned so I won't talk  
10 about them.

11 [Slide]

12 We did several studies in the mid-1990s, looking  
13 at rapid tests. There is a problem in publicly funded  
14 counseling testing sites where people don't come back for  
15 their test results. About 28 percent of HIV-infected people  
16 don't return for their test results. Overall it is about 50  
17 percent.

18 This is based on data -- Bill Kassler did a study  
19 in which he was able to provide rapid testing in a single  
20 test. So, someone got a preliminary result if they were  
21 positive or if they were negative they got the result. It  
22 increased the proportion of people who knew their status  
23 dramatically, including HIV-infected people. Just giving  
24 them a preliminary result, they came back two weeks later to  
25 get their confirmed result.

1           When you apply those data to our overall  
2 counseling testing system, which pays for about two million  
3 tests in this country a year, you see an increase here if  
4 you added rapid testing, an increase of 8000 to 9000 or  
5 almost 10,000 people learning they were HIV-infected who  
6 would not have learned it otherwise -- I am sorry, up to  
7 700,000 who were HIV negative who would have learned their  
8 test results. So, we feel it is very important in a routine  
9 testing facility -- rapid tests can give us a tremendous  
10 impact.

11           I just want to say once again that people in the  
12 HIV prevention community are looking at rapid tests as  
13 having the potential for transforming HIV testing, and I  
14 think there is a real opportunity for that. Thanks.

15           DR. HOLLINGER: Any particular questions for Dr.  
16 Janssen at this time? If not, the next presentation is by  
17 Dr. Zahwa.

18                       Presentation by Lt. Zahwa, DOD

19           LT. ZAHWA: First and foremost, I would like to  
20 thank the organizing committee for inviting me to present on  
21 the topic of HIV rapid diagnostics.

22                       [Slide]

23           My name is 1st Lt. Zahwa. I am from Walter Reed  
24 Army Institute of Research. We belong to the Medical  
25 Research and Material Command. The reason I am here today

1 is to describe to you why we are doing this rapid testing  
2 and to describe our experience with rapid testing. We have  
3 worked very closely with the CDC and the FDA and many of the  
4 collaborators our there in industry regarding this issue.

5 [Slide]

6 The objective of being here today is to explain  
7 why we are doing rapid testing; describe how we are doing  
8 rapid testing; present the testing platform very briefly and  
9 summarize the test results. And, it is up to the organizing  
10 committee as to how they want to open up the questions and  
11 answers, or whatever, after my session or later on.

12 [Slide]

13 As we say in the military, we use the acronym  
14 BLUF, which is "bottom line up front," why are we doing  
15 rapid testing? We are doing rapid testing because our  
16 deployment rate has quadrupled over the past ten years. We  
17 are deploying to more places; we are deploying more troops  
18 to places that we have never been to before. Our number of  
19 peace-keeping missions has also increased dramatically, the  
20 peace-keeping missions where our soldiers interact directly  
21 with the endogenous population, and in these peace-keeping  
22 missions we are not in a war scenario but we are also  
23 exposed to the population under hostile conditions sometimes  
24 and our soldiers are exposed in these conditions. Last, but  
25 not least, which might be a concern for this committee here,

1 is that when we deploy to an area overseas each one of us  
2 wearing this green suit is considered "a walking blood bag,"  
3 meaning if we run out of supply and we have to use blood or  
4 come up with more blood, then the soldiers are our next  
5 choice here. We are screened on a routine basis for HIV.  
6 We are screened every two years for HIV. We are screened  
7 within six months of deployment for HIV. So, we are  
8 considered a low prevalence, pretty much safe population,  
9 however, when we are deployed for periods of 90 days and  
10 more we are exposed to the population out there and we have  
11 seen soldiers who have contracted HIV when they are  
12 overseas.

13 [Slide]

14 With a disease that is spreading like brushfire,  
15 you can see that the newly infected HIV during 1998 is 5.6  
16 million. The point I am trying to bring with these slides  
17 is how the disease is spreading worldwide, and we are going  
18 to these places. If you look at Africa, where we are  
19 deploying people now for peace-keeping missions, or to  
20 Europe where we are also deploying people for peace-keeping  
21 missions, we are being exposed to individuals who are  
22 infected with HIV. We are doing that on a daily basis.

23 [Slide]

24 I must first apologize for the quality of the  
25 slides. Being from a sister agency to the FDA, I did not

1 expect the high quality and the high technology. I was  
2 shocked to see 35 mm slides, audiovisuals and cameras.

3 [Laughter]

4 Over the past decade or over the past five years,  
5 the vision of the Army of how we fight has changed. We are  
6 no longer an army that is controlled by the terrain or  
7 limited by the knowledge that we know today to go into war.  
8 We are an army that is expanding the battlefield, and  
9 controlling the battlefield with satellite feeds and PVAs  
10 held by soldiers that feed information back to the line to  
11 make decisions.

12 What I am trying to say here is we are no longer  
13 fighting a way in Kosovo and staying there and not knowing  
14 what is there. We are expanding the whole theater of  
15 operation. It is a European theater now that we are  
16 deploying soldiers to, and these soldiers move from one area  
17 to the other.

18 [Slide]

19 This is the most important slide -- I am just  
20 kidding! This is the combat service support comparison.  
21 This shows why we are involved in rapid diagnostics. In the  
22 past, the way we used to fight wars, the medical hospitals,  
23 the main medical units used to be in the rear of the  
24 battlefield where we could supply them with generators, air  
25 conditions -- it used to be the best job in the field to be



1 a medical service corps officer. Now when we are deploying  
2 we are moving these things to the forefront of the  
3 battlefield where we have individual teams, surgical teams,  
4 etc., etc. taking care of our wounded soldiers, and we are  
5 being exposed to populations so we need to know, in exposure  
6 prophylaxis situations, whether we need to administer that  
7 or not.

8 [Slide]

9 How are we getting samples? How do we do this?  
10 As I mentioned earlier, we are screened in two-year cycles  
11 so we have access to over 25 million samples right here,  
12 down the street from us. These samples were previously  
13 screened with EIAs and Western Blots, FDA approved, and/or  
14 non-FDA approved nucleic acid testing. The samples are  
15 frozen at minus 80 degrees, and the samples were collected  
16 from active duty National Guard or Reserve individuals.  
17 Every sample we collect, we keep. We do not throw anything  
18 away. That is the mentality of the federal government --  
19 "we might need it one day so we might as well keep it."

20 [Slide]

21 As was mentioned earlier today, the acceptability  
22 criteria -- this is not by any means the FDA's or the CDC's  
23 acceptability criteria; this is what we set for ourselves to  
24 be acceptable. What we set to be acceptable is a 100  
25 percent sensitivity platform and a 99 percent or better

1 specific platform that is easy to use by the soldiers. We  
2 want a positive predictive value of 100 percent. We want a  
3 test efficiency that is close to 100 percent.

4 As you will see later on in the slides, these  
5 criteria that we set up were near impossible to achieve. We  
6 set the bar to be way too high, but we figured out a way how  
7 to fix that -- not by fudging data but there are other ways  
8 of doing it.

9 [Slide]

10 The way we evaluate platforms is we design panels.  
11 We looked at our freezer. These are all frozen samples.  
12 This is not the intended use of these tests, therefore, the  
13 sensitivity and specificity speaks only to the trials that  
14 we performed. There are other trials that are being done by  
15 the CDC that are prospective trials that are for the  
16 intended use of this test. However, the collaboration  
17 between us and the CDC allowed us to do this, and for them  
18 to have a better idea instead of deploying a platform  
19 prospectively when the sensitivity and specificity is not  
20 acceptable.

21 First of all, we designed a panel of 100 samples.  
22 If we are approached by company X that says they have a  
23 platform and this platform works like a miracle and it is  
24 100 percent sensitivity and 100 specific, we will be glad to  
25 evaluate that. We will obtain 175 devices. We will

1 evaluate it on this panel that has 25 reactives and 75 non-  
2 reactives. We will repeat all of our reactives in  
3 duplicates under all platforms that we will discuss today.

4           Again, I apologize for the poor quality. There  
5 are two colors on this slide, a red color and a green color.  
6 The red color is a "no-go" and the green color is a "moving  
7 forward." At the end of this evaluation we will look at our  
8 sensitivity and specificity and ease of use.

9           If we decide that a product is worth our time and  
10 is promising, we will move over to 1000 panels where we have  
11 250 and 750. Again, we will look at the product, if it is  
12 sensitive and specific, and meets some other criteria that  
13 we insert here in the 1000 panel, such as HIV-1 subtype E,  
14 subtype O we will move over to an 11,000 panel. The 11,000  
15 panel is 10,000 non-reactives, 1000 reactives. At this  
16 point, our generals made a commitment not to deploy a test  
17 that is not FDA approved, and we stand behind our generals  
18 on that, we will not deploy a test that is not FDA approved.

19           So, when we get to this point and we obtain the  
20 sensitivity and specificity, if the product is not good or  
21 is not performing well in our hands we will discourage use.  
22 We will discourage all our medical facilities from using  
23 this product and we will hold discussions with the FDA and  
24 the CDC. If the product is good, meaning that it has the  
25 acceptable sensitivity and specificity, we will only

1 recommend the use of this product after the FDA approves it.  
2 Again, my boss, who is Lt. Col. Nelson Michaels and some of  
3 you might know him, is talking about a 100,000 panel, that  
4 we might expand these studies to 100,000 samples to test the  
5 sensitivity and specificity before we deploy it.

6 [Slide]

7 As was mentioned earlier, the two platforms are  
8 well-known, the flow-through device and the lateral flow.  
9 As was mentioned earlier also, the control line in the  
10 lateral flow devices is crucial here. It tells us whether  
11 the sample has been added and if the test is completed.  
12 Some of the newer flow-through devices have a control dot on  
13 them that will also show the same thing.

14 [Slide]

15 I will move through these slides pretty fast.  
16 These slides are not meant to be detailed. They are just to  
17 show you what platforms are out there and by no means are  
18 these all the platforms out there. These are the ones that  
19 we evaluated. This is SUDS, Murex and Abbott now. This is  
20 the only FDA approved product on the market today for HIV  
21 testing. Again, SUDS works on the serum and plasma. It  
22 takes 30 mcl and, as was mentioned earlier, it is a moderate  
23 complexity test.

24 [Slide]

25 Another product by Abbott -- Abbott is a well-

1 known company, as you might well know. They make Determine,  
2 which is made in Japan and brought over here. Determine is  
3 another good product. It has serum, plasma and whole blood.  
4 It takes 50 mcl. I want to take a few minutes to describe  
5 these tests because it is crucial to understand how simple  
6 they are and how detrimental the results can be if they are  
7 not read correctly and if they are not within acceptable  
8 criteria.

9           You apply 5 mcl of serum or plasma down here. The  
10 test migrates on its own. There is a control line all the  
11 way out here, as you see in the tannish or red color. That  
12 indicates the completion of the test. The test bar is down  
13 here. A positive test will be something like this, where  
14 you read a bar, and a negative test will be nothing at all.

15           Abbott's test, the Determine, needs a reagent to  
16 be added for the whole blood, and the whole blood has to be  
17 measured to be 50 mcl before it is added to the strip.

18           [Slide]

19           The next test that we are very interested in is  
20 the Hemastrip, made by Saliva Diagnostics Systems. I  
21 believe they used to be out of Washington State and now they  
22 are in New York. Again, this works on serum, plasma or  
23 whole blood. It takes 3 mcl, and the start to finish time  
24 of these tests, as was mentioned earlier, is less than 20  
25 minutes. This is a fairly simple test to perform in the lab

1 that can be done with a finger prick. You can collect the  
2 sample, perform the test, see the result and, hopefully,  
3 provide a physician with the results when it is FDA approved  
4 for counseling.

5 [Slide]

6 This test is UniGold, by Trinity Biotech. They  
7 are in Jamestown, New York but the test is manufactured in  
8 Ireland. Again, it works in serum, plasma or whole blood,  
9 50 mcl. As you can see, it is a similar principle but this  
10 one is in a casket. You apply the sample here and you add  
11 buffer to it and it migrates through. This is a good  
12 picture where it shows the control line and the test line,  
13 the control line in a negative sample.

14 [Slide]

15 Epitope is another good product that we evaluated  
16 briefly before and we are looking at now in a full  
17 magnitude. I will explain that later. Epitope is a test  
18 that works on saliva. Our colleague, Bernie Branson from  
19 the CDC, showed at previous meetings how simple it is and  
20 how well it works by actually taking one out of his pocket,  
21 performing the test, setting it on the table in front of him  
22 and by the end of the talk the test result was available.  
23 This is a test that has a pad on the front of it, right  
24 here, which you stick in the patient's mouth and collect the  
25 saliva. You stick it in the buffer and it migrates through

1 -- the same principle; it just works much faster.

2 [Slide]

3 Multispot is a test that differentiates between  
4 HIV-1 and 2, and it can be performed with 40 mcl of serum or  
5 plasma. This is another platform that we are looking at in  
6 full scale now.

7 [Slide]

8 The Cambridge Biotech, which is now Trinity  
9 Biotech -- this is the Capillus platform latex agglutination  
10 that was mentioned earlier.

11 [Slide]

12 Quix by Universal Health Watch, serum, plasma or  
13 whole blood, 50 mcl. They added a control line, which you  
14 can see here, and two dots for HIV-1 and HIV-2, one of the  
15 few tests out there on the market that can distinguish  
16 between HIV-1 and HIV-2.

17 [Slide]

18 When I first took over this job about three years  
19 ago, this was the first test we evaluated, latex  
20 agglutination based on particle size that will make it or  
21 not through this filtration membrane. I am not sure if the  
22 company is still around today to provide us with a test but  
23 you will see the results later.

24 [Slide]

25 Last but not least, HIV 1/2, and this is not to be

1 confused with the Maryland test HIV 1/2. This is an HIV 1/2  
2 test that is made out of New Jersey. I was in a meeting  
3 down in San Antonio a couple of years ago, and some guy  
4 approached me with a very promising test. We obtained 175  
5 devices, performed the test and you will see that the  
6 results were very discouraging, and that is why we developed  
7 panels in the manner that we did -- 100, 1000, then 11,000.

8 [Slide]

9 This is where the rubber hits the road. This is  
10 our experience. This is what we have done and this is what  
11 we are here to show you today. So, I will spend a few  
12 minutes talking about this slide. These test platforms are  
13 in no order whatsoever, and the testing is not done  
14 simultaneously at the same time, meaning that when tested  
15 the Hemastrip or UniGold we did not test Hemastrip and  
16 UniGold at the same time. These 10,000 samples are not  
17 tested at the same time with Hemastrip and UniGold, and may  
18 not be the same 10,000 samples but you will see a  
19 discrepancy table that follows this one that shows  
20 comparison between platforms, which does not attest to the  
21 sensitivity of the product.

22 Let's read, for example, Hemastrip across the  
23 first line. We have tested 10,290 samples. We have tested  
24 511 reactivities. We had 1 false negative. We have tested  
25 9779 non-reactives; 1 false positive which yielded a



1 sensitivity of 99.8 and a specificity of 99.9.

2           One point I would like to mention on this table,  
3 when you look at UniGold, this is one of the few tests that  
4 had 100 percent sensitivity. I want you to bear in mind the  
5 number of positives that we evaluated. We have looked at  
6 the magnitude of 500, 700 or 300 for some of the tests and  
7 you will see the sensitivity a little bit less than 100 but  
8 we have only looked at 122 with the UniGold. This is one of  
9 the platforms that we are looking at now with their new  
10 peptide generation.

11           This is HIV 1/2 that I told you about. You will  
12 see why we developed panels that way. Look at the  
13 specificity, 65 percent. We were going to tell 30-some  
14 percent of our population that they are HIV positive when  
15 they need not be notified, and this is why platforms like  
16 that are being evaluated now.

17           Bear in mind that HIV 1/2 Abbott ELISA is 100  
18 percent sensitivity and 99 or 94 percent specific. So, when  
19 you look at these things, put them in perspective with what  
20 the ELISA can offer you.

21           [Slide]

22           This is a discrepancy table. I have printouts of  
23 these slides for anyone who is interested. The discrepancy  
24 table shows the samples that were discrepant on one  
25 platform, how they performed against other platforms, and

1 how they performed on EIA, Western Blot and we also did RNA  
2 PCR on these samples. Pick any sample that you want, for  
3 example one that was missed by Abbott, if you look at any  
4 that was missed by Determine you will see that it was picked  
5 by Epitope, for example, but the RNA was positive and the  
6 Western Blot was positive.

7           The reason I am putting this table up here is not  
8 to show why one company missed a product, but this is the  
9 point that I will drive to later, that two platforms are as  
10 good as an EIA and a Western Blot and this is what we want  
11 to show. There are not two good tests that we feel are  
12 promising that miss the same sample.

13           [Slide]

14           This is too much data to digest in one slide; this  
15 is just to give you an idea that the data exists. So, what  
16 is next? We are doing simultaneous testing. We learned  
17 from our first experience is that one of the biggest points  
18 against our trial, the first trial, is that we did not do  
19 the tests at the same time. So, with this new trial that we  
20 are doing now we are doing testing at the same time. We  
21 will pull the samples out of the freezer; thaw them out one  
22 time; do all five or four platforms that we are evaluating;  
23 put them back in the freezer -- we are done. We are not  
24 going to bring them out again and test another platform  
25 until we are done with that panel.

1 I prepared these slides yesterday, and we have  
2 completed testing on the 100 panel on Epitope, Multispot,  
3 the second generation UniGold and MedMira. We are going to  
4 move forward with some of these products. Again, they have  
5 to meet our sensitivity and specificity criteria in order  
6 for us to move forward.

7 What I did not add in this slide is a product that  
8 is made by -- I forgot the name! It is made in Canada. It  
9 is HIV 1/2. It is the one that I mentioned earlier that  
10 should not be confused with HIV 1/2 that we had on the  
11 screen. We are going to add that to the panel and,  
12 hopefully, the next time we meet or the next time you hear  
13 from me you will see results on that.

14 [Slide]

15 What do we want? Why are we here? Where do we  
16 see ourselves going? What we want, we want one card. In  
17 the military we like to make life simple. When we are out  
18 there in the field and we have to pack a million things to  
19 take with us that we may never use out there, we want one  
20 thing that we may use -- a card, one simple card that is as  
21 big as this thing right here, that can tell us some STD  
22 diseases that we may encounter out there in the field --  
23 HIV, hepatitis or any endemic disease that we may encounter  
24 in that theater of operation that we are deploying to.  
25 These cards can be modified to fit the theater of operation

1 that we are deploying to.

2 This is where the idea started; this is how we  
3 started. Col. Hess, the Division Director of Blood Research  
4 at Walter Reed, approached us with a similar idea. He said  
5 we need something out there to be able to see if our  
6 soldiers are infected or not. This is just a prototype that  
7 we developed. We thought this would provide Col. Hess and  
8 many others with an idea of what our soldiers have out there  
9 in the field.

10 We could not pursue this because there are too  
11 many things to evaluate at one time. Since our division is  
12 funded for HIV research and HIV diagnostics only, we  
13 concentrated on HIV virus. We figured if a company can  
14 develop a platform that works on HIV, they can develop a  
15 platform that will work on any other communicable disease  
16 that we see.

17 [Slide]

18 The conclusion -- it is a pretty strong conclusion  
19 that we drew after we evaluated the first 10,000. We feel  
20 that there is not a single test out there that can give us  
21 the sensitivity and specificity that we want. However,  
22 combining two tests will give the sensitivity and  
23 specificity that we want.

24 We also realize that evaluating rapid diagnostic  
25 tests is an ongoing process. This is not a process that

1 will end when we finish this trial. We will replenish the  
2 panel. We will get another 12,000 and we will evaluate new  
3 product.

4           Since the CDC had opened the doors with their  
5 first MMWR publication that screening should be done with  
6 rapid testing, and FDA has been very cooperative in looking  
7 at these things and working with the companies in evaluating  
8 these products. Many companies have jumped on the wagon.  
9 Many of them are sold and approved overseas for this use but  
10 now they are bringing them here, to the United States, for  
11 PMAs or IDEs.

12           [Slide]

13           Last but not least, as you can tell this work is  
14 huge and tremendous, and it cannot be done with one or two  
15 individuals. This is work that is done in strong  
16 collaboration and guidance from Lt. Col. Nelson Michaels  
17 who, regrettably, cannot be with us today. You should all  
18 hate him for this, he is in Cape Hatteras, in North  
19 Carolina, on the beach as we sit here --

20           [Laughter]

21           -- Miss Jennifer Malia, the laboratory supervisor,  
22 who is with us here today, Scott Feese, who is the newest  
23 addition to our laboratory, Syad Zyad, who is also a newest  
24 addition to our laboratory. If you wonder how we handle all  
25 this data and how we put it in the computer, it is by Mr.

1 Dennis Lucas. He is our admin. person.

2 With that, I would like to ask the committee  
3 whether you would like to open it up for questions and  
4 answers now or wait until all the presentations are done?

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Are there any questions? Yes, Dr.  
6 Mitchell?

7 DR. MITCHELL: Yes, you said that you retested a  
8 number of the samples that were positive with different  
9 types of tests. Did you do repeat testing using the same  
10 test and, if you did, then did you get the same result or  
11 different results?

12 LT. ZAHWA: That is a good question. The  
13 sensitivity and specificity results when we say a specific  
14 test missed one or two samples, this is after repeat  
15 testing. We will test initially. We will do repeat testing  
16 and we will draw a conclusion. Two out of three positives  
17 will make that test positive. The repeat two negatives will  
18 make that test negative. Therefore, yes, we included that  
19 in sensitivity and specificity. We looked at repeat  
20 testing. We did that in duplicates.

21 Any other questions? What I want you all to  
22 remember is that the work we do is for those of us who are  
23 out there in the field, being exposed to HIV and other  
24 diseases, that we are safe here back home. Thank you.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. The next presentation

1 is by Nancy Wade. Dr. Wade?

2 Presentation by Nancy A. Wade., M.D., NYS Dpt. of Health

3 DR. WADE: Good afternoon. I want to thank the  
4 committee for inviting me to participate in this session.

5 [Slide]

6 I am going to share with you some information from  
7 New York State Department of Health on the prevention of  
8 perinatal HIV transmission, expedited HIV testing for  
9 pregnant women in the labor, delivery and in the neonatal  
10 setting.

11 [Slide]

12 I think you have to understand a little bit of the  
13 chronology of what has been happening in New York State to  
14 understand where we are today. In November, 1987, a survey  
15 of childbearing women began, and that was basically blinded  
16 testing of all newborns.

17 In May, 1996 to January, 1997 by regulation, sites  
18 were required to offer prenatal counseling with recommended  
19 testing, and this was in all regulated settings so it really  
20 excluded some of the private practices but it was a standard  
21 of care at those sites. Consented newborn testing began in  
22 May, 1996. What happened was, when this started to be  
23 offered, about 90 percent or more of the women who were  
24 actually offered the test results opted for the test result  
25 to be returned to them.

1           In February, '97 a new law came into effect. This  
2 was that comprehensive newborn HIV testing program whereby  
3 all newborn testing now was reported back to a designated  
4 physician at the hospital who then, in turn, passed  
5 themselves information on to a pediatrician who gave the  
6 result to the mother and the family.

7           Then, in August, 1999 there was a new regulation  
8 and this basically said that if a woman came to labor and  
9 delivery and she did not have an HIV result from the current  
L0 pregnancy and she wasn't known to be HIV positive, she had  
L1 to be offered HIV testing in the labor and delivery suite.  
L2 If she declined testing, then her newborn, as an extension  
L3 of newborn testing, was tested immediately after birth and  
L4 that testing could be with counseling but it was without  
L5 consent.

L6           [Slide]

L7           The universal prenatal HIV counseling and testing  
L8 program -- if you look at data from 1998, there were about  
L9 250,000 women who delivered in New York State and 54 percent  
L0 of them were tested during the current pregnancy. This is  
L1 at a time when regulation required counseling and voluntary  
L2 testing in all sites. Of the 16 percent tested prior to  
L3 pregnancy, some of those women would be infected; some of  
L4 those women may have become infected and not known their  
L5 accurate status. About 24 percent had no prior testing



1 history and about 5 percent had an unknown testing history.

2 [Slide]

3 The problem was that about 45 percent of women had  
4 no documented HIV test from their current pregnancy, and  
5 that translated to about 520 HIV-positive women who may not  
6 have known their HIV status and that represented a serious  
7 missed opportunity for prophylaxis to prevent HIV  
8 transmission.

9 [Slide]

10 I think most of you are familiar when perinatal  
11 HIV transmission occurs. About a third is thought to occur  
12 in the antepartum period. Two-thirds is thought to occur in  
13 the intrapartum period, and breastfeeding adds probably 14-  
14 16 percent to transmission.

15 [Slide]

16 Then, during 1998 and 1999 there were a number of  
17 publications that came out that looked at abbreviated  
18 regimens. The standard regimen for an HIV-infected pregnant  
19 woman resulted in the 076 regimen where women were given ZDV  
20 in the second and third trimester, intravenous infusion  
21 during labor and then the newborn was given 6 weeks of  
22 zidovudine.

23 The abbreviated regimens in Thailand -- ZDV was  
24 administered at from 36 weeks on and during labor.  
25 Transmission was 9.4 percent in the group receiving ZDV

1 versus 18.9 percent in the placebo group.

2           The UNAIDS PETRA study looked at ZDV and 3TC  
3 intrapartum and for 1 week postpartum for the mother and the  
4 baby. Transmission again, 10.8 percent in the group  
5 receiving antiretrovirals, 17.2 percent in the placebo  
6 group.

7           HIVNET 012 came out in the last year where women  
8 received either ZDV or Nevirapine intrapartum and then for  
9 the newborn. This was a very, very short course regimen.  
10 The transmission rate was 13 percent in the Nevirapine group  
11 and 25 percent in the ZDV group. I believe that was at 14  
12 weeks and, remember, this was a breastfeeding population.

13           Then, our data from New York State -- this was  
14 observational data and it looked at ZDV intrapartum and in  
15 the newborn period or in the newborn period alone, and the  
16 transmission rate was 10 percent when it was initiated in  
17 the intrapartum period, 9 percent when it was initiated in  
18 the newborn period, and 26 percent when no antiretroviral  
19 was administered.

20           [Slide]

21           I think if you look at reasons for having no HIV  
22 test result at the time of labor and delivery, one would be  
23 no prenatal care, and among the HIV-infected pregnant women  
24 probably in the vicinity of 15-20 percent have either no or  
25 inadequate prenatal care. Prenatal care without HIV

1 counseling, and that again was most commonly occurring in  
2 the private offices. The women may have been counseled and  
3 opted not to be tested, or the test result may not have been  
4 transferred to the delivery medical record, and that has  
5 sometimes been an issue just based on confidentiality of  
6 transferring records.

7 [Slide]

8 The current program, however, in New York State,  
9 again, continues to require prenatal HIV counseling and  
10 testing is recommended. It is consented testing.

11 Then there continues to be routine screening of  
12 all infants under the newborn screening program, and this is  
13 part of the metabolic screening that goes on in the heel-  
14 stick blood spot.

15 Then the test results from the newborn screening  
16 program are available in one to two weeks and, again, that  
17 is too late to actually initiate any prophylaxis.

18 We can demonstrate strong linkages to care once an  
19 infant is identified. Better than 99 percent of the infants  
20 are in care by our marker of a first diagnostic PCR test  
21 that comes to the state.

22 Then expedited HIV testing is required intrapartum  
23 with consent or of the newborn without consent if the HIV  
24 test result is not available from the current pregnancy.

25 [Slide]

1 I think if you look at the rationale for expedited  
2 testing -- and I think we call this expedited testing  
3 because we had one rapid test so in some instances  
4 facilities were opting to use a STAT ELISA, or whatever. It  
5 promotes access to intrapartum and newborn ZDV prophylaxis.  
6 If the mother is unable or declines prenatal or intrapartum  
7 ZDV the newborn may still benefit from prophylaxis, and it  
8 promotes early identification of infected infants, allowing  
9 the initiation of combination therapy as early as possible.

10 [Slide]

11 The regulation in New York State, again, applies  
12 only when the mother's status is unknown at delivery, and it  
13 requires that birth facilities -- hospitals, provide  
14 immediate HIV testing of the mother with consent during  
15 labor and of the newborn immediately after birth if the  
16 mother has not been tested.

17 [Slide]

18 It requires that the results be available as soon  
19 as possible, and the outside limit of this was 48 hours,  
20 although they are advised to get the testing done again and  
21 initiate treatment as soon as possible. It is really fairly  
22 similar to the hepatitis B surface antigen testing  
23 requirement for New York.

24 This new regulation allows reporting of  
25 preliminary HIV test results when requested by a physician,

1 where in the past an ELISA which was positive couldn't be  
2 reported until the Western Blot was completed. A positive  
3 SUDS or a positive ELISA alone done in duplicate could be  
4 reported and acted on while you were waiting for the  
5 confirmatory test result.

6 [Slide]

7 Again, the facility responsibilities I think I  
8 have pretty well covered already.

9 [Slide]

10 If you do have a positive preliminary HIV test  
11 result with our current rapid test, I think you have to  
12 discuss the likelihood of a true positive based on the risk  
13 factors of the mother, as well as the seroprevalence in the  
14 facility that you are in; offer initiation of zidovudine  
15 prophylaxis; advise against breastfeeding pending the  
16 confirmatory test result.

17 [Slide]

18 Then, on discharge from the hospital, it is  
19 important to be sure that the confirmatory test result is  
20 either back, arrange a follow-up clinic visit and advise the  
21 mother when the confirmatory test result will be back if it  
22 is not back before discharge. Ideally, it is returned  
23 before the woman is discharged, and we have encouraged  
24 people to even delay a discharge if necessary in those  
25 instances. The infants are sent home with zidovudine;

1 appropriate referrals for care; and then the woman is also  
2 referred for additional services and needs that may occur as  
3 the result of the testing.

4 [Slide]

5 If you look at the projected utilization of  
6 expedited HIV testing in New York State and, again, with  
7 about 250,000 births per year statewide seroprevalence is  
8 about 0.4 percent. We have about 1000 HIV-positive women  
9 giving birth each year for the last several years. In the  
10 last several months, since expedited testing began, the  
11 number of women who are tested during pregnancy has gone up  
12 dramatically so that now about 90 percent of all pregnant  
13 women are tested during pregnancy or are known positive.  
14 For HIV-positive women that number is somewhat lower and it  
15 is around 80-82 percent who are actually tested during the  
16 current pregnancy or know their status. That leads to about  
17 25,000 pregnant women who are eligible for expedited  
18 testing, and approximately 120-200 of these women will be  
19 HIV positive each year.

20 [Slide]

21 We do continue with the universal newborn  
22 screening program. In a way, it is kind of a check on the  
23 system to be absolutely sure that somebody hasn't been  
24 incorrectly diagnosed. So, all infants are still tested for  
25 HIV. In the postpartum period, all women will be counseled

1 about the universal HIV testing in the newborn screening  
2 program so that they can expect to see that test result  
3 return.

4 [Slide]

5 If you look at the predictive value positive of  
6 our currently available tests, SUDS and EIA, SUDS performs  
7 less well than some of the standard EIAs and, again, it  
8 really is largely dependent on the seroprevalence of the  
9 hospitals. I think if you look in some of the rural areas  
10 of the state, the predictive value is down in the 18 percent  
11 range, whereas in some of the high seroprevalence areas the  
12 predictive value of a positive test is up in the 90-some  
13 percent range and EIA is, again, better. Hospitals have  
14 been advised to choose an algorithm. We have given them a  
15 suggested algorithm, either SUDS or EIA. If the test is  
16 positive they repeat it in duplicate. If that is positive  
17 they are advised to ideally use an alternate test method.  
18 So, again, ideally if you had a positive SUDS you would  
19 follow it by a STAT ELISA and in a few hours have a  
20 confirmed test.

21 [Slide]

22 In the testing program from 10/99, over this six-  
23 month period, among HIV-positive women there were 484  
24 births; 59 percent were tested during pregnancy; 29 percent  
25 tested prior to pregnancy; and 13 percent, or 61, required

1 expedited testing. Of those, 45, or 75 percent of them, had  
2 expedited testing done and there were 16 missed  
3 opportunities, or about a quarter.

4           The data on actual expedited testing among the  
5 negative women is not as clear. We require that any  
6 positive expedited test result be reported to the state so  
7 that we are able to track what happens and try to get a  
8 handle on false positives.

9           [Slide]

10           Then, if you look at preliminary positive test  
11 results, to date we have had 58 positive expedited screening  
12 test results come in. Eight of those were from previously  
13 known positive women, and if a woman doesn't have  
14 documentation of the test then sometimes the hospital would  
15 go ahead and do a rapid test also, and 38 of those, or 66  
16 percent, were confirmed positives; 18 of them were EIAs and  
17 20 were SUDS. There were 17 false positives, 3 among the  
18 EIA and 14 among the SUDS. Then, there is a number that is  
19 pending and one was an indeterminate Western Blot. These  
20 data are really still quite preliminary as we are continuing  
21 to pull them in.

22           [Slide]

23           On this slide I really just wanted to point out  
24 the change in the testing during the current pregnancy.  
25 This is all women in New York State, and back in '97 it was



1 around 50 percent, by August of '99, when the expedited  
2 program started, it was around 70-75 percent and it is now  
3 up around 90 percent. For HIV-positive women the level is  
4 about 80-85 percent of women being tested during the current  
5 pregnancy.

6 [Slide]

7 I think the conclusions are that antiretroviral  
8 therapy during labor or soon after birth presents about a 50  
9 percent decline in mother to child HIV transmission. It is  
10 certainly not as good as the full regimen but it is a good  
11 option.

12 About 10-15 percent of HIV-infected pregnant women  
13 are diagnosed at labor only with the use of rapid tests. In  
14 fact, that number may be closer to 20 percent.

15 In New York State alone approximately 50 HIV  
16 infections in infants each year can be prevented by  
17 expedited testing and timely antiretroviral therapy. The  
18 use of more than one rapid test would prevent the  
19 unnecessary treatment of 30-40 percent of the infants whose  
20 initial rapid test is false positive and, obviously, the  
21 anguish that goes along with that. I think, finally,  
22 additional approved rapid tests are really urgently needed.

23 I don't know if the committee wants me to take  
24 questions.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Any questions for Dr. Wade right

1 now? Yes, Dr. Nelson:

2 DR. NELSON: Are there any circumstances in which  
3 a woman had a history of being tested but was tested again  
4 at the time of delivery?

5 DR. WADE: We have documentation of at least a  
6 couple of women who have seroconverted during their  
7 pregnancy. They were negative early in pregnancy, that  
8 didn't have a rapid test, but the baby was picked up  
9 subsequently on newborn screening. We recommend if it is a  
10 high risk situation that people consider testing later. It  
11 is not part of regulation but I am aware of at least two  
12 instances of that happening.

13 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Jeanne?

14 DR. LINDEN: Since you were talking about using  
15 the second test to avoid unnecessary treatment, presumably  
16 you are using the formula of both tests would have to be  
17 positive to be considered positive. That is, you are  
18 sacrificing sensitivity for the sake of specificity.

19 DR. WADE: Currently, we are not requiring that  
20 they do two tests. If they have simply a SUDS available at  
21 their facility, then that is what they are working from so  
22 their chances of a false positive are much higher. If we  
23 had available other rapid tests, then we would move forward  
24 with that. Any positive test, obviously, is tested by ELISA  
25 and Western Blot but there is a lag before that gets done.

1 Not everybody is able to do them in a few hours. It is more  
2 commonly a day or two before that is completed.

3 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Dr. Wade. I think, Dr.  
4 Janssen, you have another presentation?

5 Presentation by Robert S. Janssen, M.D.

6 DR. JANSSEN: Yes, thank you. When you have the  
7 opportunity to give two talks you can remember something you  
8 didn't give in your first talk and add it to the second one.

9 [Slide]

10 I wanted to start by just mentioning that one of  
11 the very important reasons for rapid tests that we see is  
12 that we have recently begun an HIV prevention strategic  
13 planning process. One of the goals of that process is  
14 within five years to increase the proportion of HIV-infected  
15 people who know their serostatus to 95 percent from the  
16 current estimated 70 percent.

17 Nancy Wade stayed on the perinatal -- a very  
18 important use of these tests. Nationally, in 1998, less  
19 than 250 babies were infected perinatally by their mothers.  
20 The majority of that transmission occurred from mothers who  
21 did not receive antenatal care. So, being able to use rapid  
22 tests at the time of delivery I think will be crucial, based  
23 on the data that presented from the short course AZT data  
24 and from the New York State data as well and the Nevirapine  
25 data.

1 [Slide]

2 What I want to talk about now is some of the  
3 challenges to public health. I think you have seen this  
4 slide before so I won't dwell on it. The point clearly is  
5 that when you have one test, as prevalence goes down your  
6 predictive value positive also goes down and your false-  
7 positive rate goes up.

8 This is an example of what happens in that  
9 situation. These are data from New York, as Nancy Wade  
10 presented. Twenty-four percent had children who would have  
11 been diagnosed only at birth. They had not had any  
12 antenatal care. There was no diagnosis prior to birth. At  
13 Charity Hospital, in New Orleans, 20 percent. The  
14 difference here is the prevalence, 0.3 percent in New York;  
15 over 3 percent in New Orleans. This is the real-world  
16 example of that table before, where 40 percent of the HIV  
17 tests in New York were false positives based on the single  
18 SUDS test and only 17 percent in Charity, and it is purely  
19 based on prevalence. Predictive value, 60 percent in New  
20 York; 83 percent at Charity and very similar to that  
21 predicted based on the performance of the assay.

22 [Slide]

23 So, we can do better and there is a need for  
24 several rapid tests. There is only one currently licensed,  
25 as you know, and the use of two could increase sensitivity

1 and specificity and predictive value to nearly 100 percent.

2 [Slide]

3 In fact, these tests are being used in other  
4 countries. This is a study that Harrison Stetler, from CDC,  
5 published in Honduras. I believe there are other co-authors  
6 in the audience, actually. Basically, this was using a  
7 combination of tests, a variety of rapid tests, and  
8 basically what you can see in both low prevalence and high  
9 prevalence settings is very good or excellent predictive  
10 positive and predictive negative values.

11 [Slide]

12 This is another example of use internationally of  
13 these tests. Again, we can't do this here yet but we look  
14 forward to it. This is an example of an agglutination test,  
15 the Capillus test, which has some trouble with specificity,  
16 but this has been used in Uganda in 1997 on 35,000 people.  
17 Now, there were over 7800 HIV positives who then got tested  
18 with Serocard. Those that were HIV negative on Serocard --  
19 there was a tie breaker with Multispot. What is interesting  
20 is that 862 out of those 7800 initially HIV positive on  
21 Capillus test turned out to be false positive. But these  
22 tests are being used successfully in international settings.

23 [Slide]

24 So, to turn to CDC's efforts about the  
25 availability of rapid tests and what we have been trying to

1 do to make rapid tests available in this country, we have  
2 been trying to encourage manufacturers to commercialize  
3 rapid tests. We are conducting clinical trials to establish  
4 test performance in settings of intended care, and I will  
5 show you some of those data in a minute. Data also that we  
6 would anticipate would be provided for PMA applications to  
7 speed FDA approval. Finally, I will show some data in which  
8 we are evaluating the use of specific combinations of rapid  
9 tests to increase predictive value.

10 [Slide]

11 Our clinical trials that are necessary for  
12 prospective tests were really focusing on our intended uses,  
13 that is, the public health intended uses of rapid tests,  
14 those particularly that we would be funding and these are in  
15 both high and low prevalence settings. The low prevalence  
16 setting has been talked about already, and that is the  
17 antenatal care setting. But high prevalence settings abound  
18 in the work that we do, particularly STD clinics and  
19 outreach.

20 In addition, these settings are key to us. I said  
21 CDC but the military -- we don't do those. You have heard  
22 about those and then also the combination test algorithms.

23 [Slide]

24 You have seen these pictures so I will go through  
25 these quickly. Fortunately, Hassan has shown a bunch of

1 pictures that I have so I can just go through them quickly.

2 This is SUDS.

3 [Slide]

4 The idea behind this is that SUDS, although a  
5 rapid test, is not a simple test. It requires multiple  
6 reagents --

7 [Slide]

8 -- centrifugation, several reagent steps --

9 [Slide]

10 -- and also a blue color that apparently can be  
11 somewhat difficult to read.

12 [Slide]

13 The selection criteria for the tests that we have  
14 involved in our studies are listed here, the first being  
15 availability of clinical performance data from the  
16 manufacturers and preclinical data. Then, what we wanted to  
17 look specifically at was user-friendly performance  
18 characteristics, those that are easy to use, with clear  
19 interpretations, minimal technical requirements, and are  
20 suitable for use in field settings, particularly on whole,  
21 blood finger-stick specimens or on oral secretions.

22 [Slide]

23 You have seen these. This is the Determine test.

24 [Slide]

25 Determine tests can be done multiply, and are

suitable for multiple tests being run at one time.

2 [Slide]

3 You have seen these. This is Hemastrip, which is  
4 a finger-stick blood specimen.

5 [Slide]

6 And, the results can be read in about 15 minutes.

7 [Slide]

8 You have seen similar pictures to most of these.

9 [Slide]

10 That is UniGold.

11 [Slide]

12 Then, MedMira, which is done a little differently.  
13 It is a flow-through device.

14 [Slide]

15 The results can be read immediately.

16 [Slide]

17 There is a reader, for example, with this test  
18 which allows one to reduce subjective interpretation of the  
19 result.

20 [Slide]

21 And, an ability to store the results for the  
22 medical record.

23 [Slide]

24 The OraQuick test that you have seen --

25 [Slide]



1           -- in which the results can be available within 20  
2 minutes.

3           [Slide]

4           The last one is Quix.

5           [Slide]

6           So, what did we do? We did some lab evaluation  
7 based on 400 stored samples. These are bank CDC repository  
8 specimens that were used, and then a clinical study, 900  
9 persons with known HIV status who came in to establish  
10 performance using whole blood and finger-stick specimens.  
11 These were matched specimens. So, people gave both  
12 specimens at the same time. Then, there was the larger  
13 clinical study of 6000 persons with unknown HIV status to  
14 determine sensitivity, specificity and predictive value of  
15 combination tests.

16          [Slide]

17          So, the test results are here. This is the first  
18 group, sensitivity and specificity on serum. These are the  
19 repository specimens. You can see all the tests performed,  
20 both in terms of sensitivity and specificity, very well, as  
21 good as or better than those tests that are currently  
22 licensed.

23          [Slide]

24          These tests weren't available when we did the  
25 first test. So, this group is done with a second set of

1 repository specimens but, again, this is serum-based on  
2 frozen specimens.

3 [Slide]

4 The next two slides will show the comparison of  
5 the performance on plasma and on whole blood in a  
6 prospective study in Los Angeles, which has been performed  
7 in a series of clinics as well as a mobile van. In these,  
8 again, you can see excellent sensitivity and specificity for  
9 all the tests that we have been looking at.

10 [Slide]

11 This is the whole blood test. I think, again, you  
12 can see good performance on all of these, but perhaps the  
13 UniGold test here does not seem to perform as well as some  
14 of these other tests but, again, the numbers in these  
15 studies are small.

16 [Slide]

17 Also, we have done some evaluations of Multispot.  
18 Many of these are historical and were done overseas --  
19 studies in the Bahamas and, again, if you look here under  
20 sensitivity and specificity, very consistently high with  
21 studies done in a variety of places -- the Bahamas and  
22 Trinidad and Honduras and, not quite an international  
23 location, Bronx Lebanon Hospital in the South Bronx.

24 [Slide]

25 Then, New York State has also done Multispot

1 evaluations and is using the Confirm HIV-2. Again, here you  
2 see the same thing with very high sensitivities and  
3 specificities, including in the expedited newborn testing  
4 and then in a prospective evaluation as well.

5 [Slide]

6 This shows basically a similar slide to what  
7 Hassan showed, which is extremely difficult to read, but it  
8 basically shows that these tests, when they pick up or miss  
9 something they tend to be different. So, a combination of  
10 these tests is likely to pick up something -- one test is  
11 likely to pick up a specimen that another one is not.

12 [Slide]

13 So, lessons from our international studies are,  
14 first, and most importantly I think, rapid tests have been  
15 used internationally at least for the last four to four and  
16 a half years in a number of studies that we have done,  
17 including clinical use and supporting clinical use in  
18 countries, particularly in Uganda most recently and Malawi.  
19 Both clients and staff prefer same day results. Quality  
20 counseling can be provided in these circumstances.  
21 Combination test algorithms yield accurate results, and same  
22 day results help clients to receive immediate referrals and  
23 services that they need.

24 [Slide]

25 Looking at our international experience, this are

1 the algorithms that we have been using internationally.  
2 These are sequential algorithms, done in four countries,  
3 South Africa and Malawi. On the next slide I will show you  
4 the other results. You see the sensitivity and specificity  
5 in the combination of the tests. This is each one by itself  
6 and then combined in the algorithm. What you are seeing is,  
7 again, excellent sensitivity and specificity. They weren't  
8 missing many and in some cases missed different ones.

9 [Slide]

10 The same thing with Botswana and Uganda, with very  
11 high sensitivities and specificities, again, in combination  
12 algorithms.

13 [Slide]

14 In summary, rapid tests are essential for early  
15 access to prevention care and support services. The  
16 currently approved rapid test doesn't really meet the needs  
17 that we have and I think I made that pretty clear before.  
18 We really need a test that we can move out of the laboratory  
19 if at all possible to be able to begin to achieve our goal  
20 of an increase in the proportion of people who know they are  
21 infected.

22 \* Rapid testing with quality counseling is feasible.  
23 It can help staff provide immediate care and support. There  
24 are numerous accurate rapid tests that exist, many of them  
25 being used overseas today, and the need to approve simple

1 rapid tests really is urgent in our opinion.

2 [Slide]

3 Where do we go from here? We concur on the  
4 clinical trial requirements for HIV screening indication.  
5 The reduction in the size of clinical trials should speed  
6 clinical trials and should speed approval of tests.

7 We are encouraging the submission of PMA  
8 applications with available U.S. as well as foreign clinical  
9 trial data. We are supporting and are willing to support  
10 any necessary additional trials that are needed. Finally,  
11 we recommend also that consideration be given for post-  
12 approval requirements for other indications. In this  
13 country HIV-2 and group O are of interest, primarily  
14 academic interest. They are certainly not a public health  
15 interest. We have recently pretty much given up our HIV-2  
16 surveillance. We haven't completely but we are doing much  
17 less of it because of the 675,000 people who are infected in  
18 this country, it seems there are about 100-150 who are  
19 infected with HIV-2. So, we would actually recommend that  
20 approval for these kinds of claims be done post-approval  
21 rather than a requirement for getting these tests on the  
22 market if they are going to delay getting these tests on the  
23 market. Thank you. Questions?

24 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Yes, Dr. Katz?

25 DR. KATZ: I am just interested in your

1 sensitivity and specificity numbers. Those all look like  
2 point estimates to me and I am wondering if you have the  
3 numbers, or can give us a feeling for how they would fit  
4 into the FDA's intention to talk about a lower bound of a 95  
5 percent confidence interval at 98 percent.

6 DR. JANSSEN: I want to acknowledge Bernie Branson  
7 who has really been the major push on rapid tests and has  
8 provided a massive amount of work, including all these data.  
9 Bernie, do you want to address that? Bernie is intimately  
10 familiar with these data.

11 DR. BRANSON: Those data were used to generate the  
12 FDA's state-of-the-art estimates so that those tests  
13 basically would all meet the recommended standards that the  
14 FDA has presented today.

15 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Nelson?

16 DR. NELSON: I know that one population has not  
17 been considered for rapid tests for discussion, and I think  
18 it is probably appropriate given that we are talking about  
19 the United States. But, I think worldwide blood donors are  
20 a very important group and only half or so of the blood  
21 donors in the world are even tested but of those that are  
22 tested, even with high quality tests in places like Thailand  
23 where there is a delay in the results -- the problem is that  
24 when we have tried to notify people of their results, the  
25 positives, we were able to notify about 70 percent because

1 there aren't phones; you have to try to find the people.

2 I think a rapid test in the setting of a blood  
3 bank where the prevalence in the donor population is fairly  
4 high is an important use because these are people mostly who  
5 are healthy, who come in often, populations with a large  
6 heterosexual epidemic. Knowing at least presumptively that  
7 somebody is positive when they are in the blood bank, where  
8 they can be counseled, is critical. Yet, you know, this  
9 wasn't mentioned here. I am not suggesting necessarily that  
10 the current algorithm in the U.S. donor population should be  
11 replaced or modified, but I think if we are thinking about  
12 the global AIDS epidemic, this is a very important  
13 population.

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Mitchell?

15 DR. MITCHELL: I have a question on the algorithm  
16 for the four countries. When you talked about the tests,  
17 were they repeated?

18 DR. JANSSEN: They were repeated.

19 DR. MITCHELL: Each was repeated, and then in  
20 combination they were also repeated?

21 DR. JANSSEN: Yes.

22 DR. MITCHELL: One time?

23 DR. JANSSEN: One time.

24 DR. HOLLINGER: Just a couple of questions, Dr.  
25 Janssen. Some have to do with the testing as it is looked

1 at, and I would like to get your feeling about this, but one  
2 of the reasons would be, as you said, first of all, to  
3 decide who would take advantage of these rapid tests here,  
4 in the United States. Presumably, people who don't have the  
5 funds to maybe go somewhere else, and there may be other  
6 reasons for it.

7           So, one of the questions is what is the social  
8 responsibility of the individuals who might come in and do  
9 this who may be given an answer that they are positive in  
10 terms of their preventing transmission to other people  
11 anyway? Are these the individuals in general who might come  
12 in and want to test, who can't afford it otherwise, who may  
13 then go out and ignore the very advice you are going to give  
14 them in terms of transmission? That is one question.

15           The other is that you mentioned that many people  
16 don't know they are even infected. I guess then the  
17 question is why would they come in anyway if they don't know  
18 they are infected, or are not sure that they might be  
19 infected? They probably would not come in anyway to get  
20 tested.

21           Then, the third thing is, if it is for treatment,  
22 many patients are not able to afford the HAART treatment and  
23 so on, and there are not funds in the public sector to even  
24 treat these people, or perhaps provide them certainly with  
25 HAART treatment at least in the indigent population. So,



1 could you sort of take a stab at those?

2 DR. JANSSEN: First of all, I assume you are  
3 talking about what is currently licensed with the single  
4 provisional test result.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: No, I want to talk about even a  
6 little further with the tests we are talking about now, as  
7 they become licensed and could be utilized.

8 DR. JANSSEN: One of the things in the process of  
9 right now is modifying CDC's counseling testing guidelines.  
10 One of the parts of those guidelines that will not be  
11 modified is post-test counseling, particularly risk  
12 reduction, prevention counseling for people who are found to  
13 be HIV positive. So, there will be prevention intervention  
14 at the time of provision of the test result.

15 Beyond that, then people who continue -- and I  
16 think the idea behind SAFE is that a very important part of  
17 it is supporting HIV-infected people in adopting and  
18 supporting safe behavior. One of those ways is through  
19 something we call prevention case management, which is  
20 essentially case management with a counseling or prevention  
21 component to it. Those people, for example, who are HIV-  
22 infected and come in repeatedly with sexually transmitted  
23 diseases would be people we would want to get into  
24 prevention case management or other prevention interventions  
25 to try to get them to reduce their risk behavior.

1           It is a concern. I think you might have had a  
2 question that was sort of leaning towards intentional  
3 transmission. That clearly happens; it seems to be a fairly  
4 rare event. The vast majority of infected people reduce  
5 their risk behavior.

6           You asked me three questions --

7           DR. HOLLINGER: The treatment issue.

8           DR. JANSSEN: The treatment issue is one which we  
9 have thought a lot about. The question is do you wait for  
10 the services and then encourage testing and getting people  
11 into treatment, or do you get people to learn their status  
12 and push for the services? The decision we have made is  
13 that if we wait the services will never be there. But if  
14 there is more and more demand on the services, then more  
15 services will come about.

16          DR. HOLLINGER: Yes?

17          DR. OHENE-FREMPONG: I am trying to imagine the  
18 various settings in which we encounter patients in whom we  
19 want to know their HIV status. The sort of sensitive  
20 counseling that would be required if you receive the results  
21 -- if somebody is in the emergency department, they are  
22 planning to be there for a few hours and they will be  
23 leaving, not like, say, CBC where you get results and what  
24 you say about it is not that sensitive and there are not  
25 often long-term consequences -- I just wonder who will be

1 the counselors who will follow up on that?

2 DR. JANSSEN: The idea is not for the ER doc. to  
3 spend an hour counseling someone because that is not going  
4 to be practical in an emergency room, but to actually  
5 provide counseling through other people. During the day it  
6 would be easy to refer someone to a service that is ongoing  
7 in a hospital. At night I think it would be more  
8 complicated and at a very high prevalence hospital, like the  
9 Grady Hospital in Atlanta, you would want counseling  
10 services available 24 hours a day to be able to deal with  
11 this, depending on what the rate would be at which you would  
12 be identifying people.

13 You are right, this is not like a CBC result; it  
14 is not like a lot of test results, and you do need someone  
15 to sit down and talk to people when they initially learn the  
16 results.

17 DR. OHENE-FREMPONG: I know it is very important  
18 but in any of the clinical trials has the follow up also  
19 been looked at?

20 DR. JANSSEN: Yes, we are looking at how do you  
21 implement these tests in this setting. Although I  
22 personally am convinced, and part of it is based on my  
23 experience in hospitals at some work I did at University  
24 Hospital in Newark about eight years ago. There were no  
25 rapid tests then but routine testing in their emergency

1 room, and did it successfully. But we are looking now at  
2 what are all the factors that would make this a successful  
3 strategy. It is not a strategy to implement in every  
4 emergency room. It is a strategy to target toward those  
5 hospitals with high prevalence of HIV.

6 DR. HOLLINGER: I will tell you what I would like  
7 to do, we are going to take about a 20-minute break and then  
8 we are going to come back and we will have the open public  
9 sessions. I would like those who are going to present to  
10 limit their talks to about 5-7 minutes each. Then we will  
11 go into the other questions with the committee and so on.  
12 So, it is now about 3:55. So, at 4:15 we will meet again.

13 [Brief recess]

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Somebody said what we ought to do  
15 is have each of the manufacturers start their test and then  
16 just speak for the time limit of their test. When their  
17 test became positive they could sit down.

18 [Laughter]

19 Actually, I had a colleague who used to do that.  
20 When he got up to speak he would take a Lifesaver and put it  
21 in his mouth, and he timed it just perfectly so that when  
22 the Lifesaver was all dissolved, then he was over his talk.  
23 He never spoke over that until one day he reached in his  
24 pocket and pulled out a dime and talked too long.

25 [Laughter]

1 Dr. Wade had another comment she wanted to make.

2 Is she here?

3 DR. WADE: This actually falls under public  
4 comment as opposed to my other role here, and it is just a  
5 very brief comment. In New York State, I think there is an  
6 urgent need for additional rapid HIV tests for use in the  
7 labor, delivery and newborn setting.

8 The New York State Department of Health is  
9 actively pursuing an application with the CDC for a  
10 treatment use IDE for access to three rapid HIV tests. FDA  
11 has recommended the treatment IDE mechanism to meet New  
12 York's urgent need for rapid tests in the perinatal setting,  
13 however, the treatment IDE is a research mechanism that  
14 invokes another set of requirements to be met by each of the  
15 160 birth facilities in New York State, including IRB  
16 approval and single-project assurances. This will be  
17 exceedingly cumbersome and will likely delay implementation  
18 for more than a year. It would delay identification of as  
19 many as 200 HIV positive women, and the lack of two rapid  
20 tests would result in the unnecessary treatment of as many  
21 as 50 infants who would be false positive on the single test  
22 now available.

23 We feel that available data support the  
24 sensitivity and specificity of these tests, and have  
25 confidence in their use when used in combination. All rapid

1 tests performed during labor and deliver in New York would  
2 still be confirmed by ELISA and Western Blot. We feel that  
3 the tests should be approved, and could be approved in the  
4 same time frame that the treatment IDE could be implemented.  
5 Our Health Commissioner, Dr. Antonio Novello, has submitted  
6 two letters to the FDA, encouraging them to accelerate their  
7 approval process, and I just wanted to take a moment to kind  
8 of reiterate that.

9 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Dr. Wade. Dr.  
10 Chamberland?

11 DR. CHAMBERLAND: Actually, Blaine, I am just  
12 checking up on you. You asked Rob Janssen three questions  
13 and I believe he answered two of the three, and I actually  
14 wanted to ask him if he would elaborate a little bit on the  
15 second question. If I can paraphrase your question, it went  
16 along the lines of just because rapid tests might be  
17 licensed, what would cause us to believe that the  
18 approximately 200,000 infected individuals in this country  
19 who do not know their status would then seek to be tested?  
20 My understanding, and Rob can amplify on this, is that the  
21 rapid assay is only one component of a much larger strategy  
22 that would allow public health agencies to be much more  
23 proactive in trying to go out and find these individuals.

24 DR. JANSSEN: The idea behind the use of rapid  
25 testing -- I think there are a couple of things behind it.

1 One, in studies we have done, asking people about getting  
2 testing in publicly funded facilities, they prefer rapid  
3 testing, which will probably increase the acceptance of  
4 rapid testing in those facilities.

5 But I think what we really see is expanding the  
6 availability of testing, and that expansion is through the  
7 use of these of tests in mobile vans, for example, by  
8 community-based organizations, at Gay Pride parades, in bath  
9 houses, in places where people at high risk for HIV  
10 congregate, in addition to which I had mentioned routine  
11 screening, routine voluntary testing in emergency rooms, and  
12 high prevalence hospitals, and other high prevalence medical  
13 settings. Those are settings where people are going in for  
14 some other problem.

15 Again to use the New York University Hospital  
16 emergency room, a high proportion of the neighborhood  
17 injecting drug users get their primary care in that  
18 emergency room, and men go to that emergency room at least  
19 once every 18 months; women use it about, I think, twice a  
20 year. It is a real opportunity if you offered routinely to  
21 everybody coming through the door an HIV test. There is  
22 going to be a number of people whom you are going to  
23 identify as positive who didn't know they were at risk.

24 We have a couple of studies, and Bernie and I were  
25 just talking about them also -- we have a couple of studies

1 looking at this. Carlo del Rio is doing it at Grady  
2 Hospital where he has increased from 4 percent to 35 percent  
3 the acceptance of HIV rapid testing at Grady. They have  
4 doubled the number of HIV-infected people they have  
5 identified. It is only from 4 to 8; it is a small pilot  
6 project but they are identifying more people. We are doing  
7 a similar type of study.

8           The other is to work with correctional facilities.  
9 Again, it is difficult by voluntary testing, increased  
10 voluntary testing in correctional facilities where you are  
11 likely to find a large proportion of infected people who  
12 don't know their status.

13           So, it is really not just living within the  
14 current publicly funded counseling testing system, it is  
15 really expanding that and going way beyond it.

16           DR. HOLLINGER: Are you looking at something like  
17 this in the future like a home test kit as well, or if  
18 somebody is going to have sex with something else they are  
19 going to look at this and do this test on their own to find  
20 out if their partner may be infected? Is this where this is  
21 going?

22           [Laughter]

23           DR. JANSSEN: Can I give my personal opinion?

24 This is not a CDC opinion, this is a personal opinion.  
25 There are some data that Vina Verghesi and our group at CDC



1 has been looking at and modeling, looking at risk behavior,  
2 whether the partner is infected, the different sexual  
3 behaviors and condom use, and which of these are the most  
4 important in predicting transmission of HIV, what increases  
5 the probability of transmission of HIV in any sex act. It  
6 is clear the thing that drives it the most is serostatus.  
7 So, if somebody tests negative or is recently negative, then  
8 the sexual behavior or condom use becomes less important in  
9 those circumstances.

10 I think this is an area that we are beginning to  
11 talk about. I think it is going to require a lot of hard  
12 thinking. It is going to require some very sophisticated  
13 prevention messages. Whether or not this is where we need  
14 to go, I don't know. I think there is potential benefit to  
15 it, but I think there are also some real potential dangers  
16 as well that I think really need to be explored very  
17 carefully. I mean, these tests offer that opportunity but  
18 whether it will go there, I don't know.

19 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you for your candid  
20 comments. Yes, Dr. Epstein?

21 DR. EPSTEIN: On the same question, Blaine, the  
22 issue of whether FDA would approve a home-use test was first  
23 raised in the late '80s. Initially there were policies  
24 promulgated which required professional use tests in medical  
25 settings, venipuncture samples etc. This was a Federal

1 Register notice in 1989. Then, as the technology for blood  
2 spots emerged, we ultimately relaxed that policy and  
3 permitted the home sample collection test system with mail  
4 order testing, performed in clinical laboratories and,  
5 although the results were provided confidentially and  
6 anonymously, they were provided with counseling by a live  
7 individual.

8           There is, to my knowledge, no formal policy  
9 position by the FDA that would preclude a home-use test.  
10 However, we do have policies that have been published,  
11 guidances from the Center for Devices and Radiological  
12 Health which generally review the considerations applicable  
13 to an OTC, or over-the-counter, diagnostic test, medical  
14 diagnostic. It shouldn't surprise anyone that these  
15 guidances suggest that there ought to be a very high level  
16 of concern both about the accuracy of lay use and also the  
17 ability to properly handle the medical information,  
18 including limitations to the ability to be referred to the  
19 medical system.

20           So, think that these would be very serious  
21 concerns. I agree with Rob that the technologies, in and of  
22 themselves, could potentially permit this as the methods  
23 become simpler and simpler. But, one has to look very  
24 critically about the circumstances of use and ask whether it  
25 is or isn't in the larger public health interest to enable

1 people to test themselves and get results in the home or, I  
2 should say, in the workplace without the benefit of any  
3 medical interface whether at the laboratory control level,  
4 whether at the operator training level, or whether at the  
5 counseling and referral level, and I think that those would  
6 all be matters for very serious scrutiny.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Schmidt?

8 DR. SCHMIDT: We have on our list an FDA position  
9 on labeling. The first ELISA test was labeled, as I  
10 remember it, for blood donor use only and, of course, people  
11 used it for many other things. So, if there is a position  
12 on labeling, if these rapid tests come into being would they  
13 be labeled not for blood bank use or not for home use? That  
14 is one question.

15 The other question is if they are so good, why  
16 wouldn't they be allowed for blood bank use?

17 DR. EPSTEIN: First of all, would they be labeled  
18 restrictively? They would be labeled for intended use in  
19 healthcare settings by properly trained individuals. In  
20 other words, they would not be labeled as over-the-counter  
21 products. They would not be available for sale over-the-  
22 counter. In other words, they would have to be distributed  
23 through medical distribution channels analogous to other  
24 medical devices, and there would be oversight that they  
25 would be used with properly trained individuals. In other

1 words, the operators would have to meet some kind of  
2 training criteria as established by the product sponsors.

3 Now, on the question of whether they could or  
4 should be labeled as donor screens, that depends on whether  
5 the sponsor seeks that label. If the sponsor seeks that  
6 label, then the FDA's response would be that that test needs  
7 to show equivalence to previously licensed donor screens,  
8 and we would hold it to a higher performance standard than  
9 what we have proposed for approval as general medical  
10 diagnostics.

11 So, it is not that the FDA is saying that they  
12 can't be so labeled. Indeed, some of these products  
13 potentially could perform sufficiently well to be donor  
14 screens. But, we do think that they should then meet a  
15 standard of comparability.

16 Now, having said that, it is not just the  
17 performance characteristics that enables a test to be a  
18 routine donor screen. It also has to be capable of very  
19 high throughput and with an objective readout. In other  
20 words, we don't want to promote in the routine donor  
21 screening environment systems that can't handle, you know,  
22 thousands of samples and don't produce hard, objective data  
23 as the readout.

24 So, the way we have labeled rapid tests when used  
25 for blood donor screening is that they are suitable for use

1 only when the routine ELISA is either unavailable or  
2 impractical. That is the label that was put both on the  
3 Murex SUDS and the Cambridge Bioscience Recombigen. Use in  
4 that manner has occurred but has been infrequent, as might  
5 be expected.

6 DR. HOLLINGER: Miss Knowles?

7 MS. KNOWLES: Getting back to your question,  
8 Blaine, about other potential uses in terms of a home-test  
9 kit, I am going to say that I really think what Jay just  
10 said about training by providers of this test, even  
11 expanding to the potential SUDS that Dr. Janssen is  
12 suggesting, you still have to have trained people to do it.

13 Further, federal rules of 1997 require partner  
14 notification of all HIV-positive people. So, in our current  
15 setting right now, counselors have to encourage; they have  
16 to help make sure -- they don't have to actually do follow-  
17 up but they have to make sure that that person who is HIV  
18 positive is actually willing to go, seek and find and  
19 disclose. How can you follow that up in a home-test kit?  
20 It is very difficult.

21 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. I am going to move to  
22 the rest of the public hearing today. We have about three  
23 or four companies who want to talk. The first one is from  
24 Abbott Laboratories, and this is Bill Murray.

25 Open Public Hearing (Continued)

1 MR. MURRAY: Thank you very much.

2 [Slide]

3 I am Bill Murray. I am the product manager for  
4 Determine, and we have been asked by the FDA to come, speak  
5 to the committee today to outline our rapid HIV device,  
6 which is currently sold outside of the U.S., called  
7 Determine.

8 [Slide]

9 In coming here today, the real goal was to be able  
10 to provide a general overview of what the product is all  
11 about and how it is being used in various countries around  
12 the world. When we set out to build Determine, and we  
13 launched the product in 1998, we spent a great deal of time  
14 meeting with potential customers and in different healthcare  
15 settings around the world, with the simple goal of building  
16 a product that would provide HIV results to more people  
17 faster. With that basic premise under way, we wanted to  
18 make sure that we had a product that would certainly fit the  
19 needs in places that we would consider to be developing, but  
20 certainly that would offer a quality product that people  
21 could feel comfortable with the results.

22 [Slide]

23 So, these are some of the very basic things that  
24 we set out to do and that Determine offers. We have a  
25 product that does detect HIV-1 and 2 and subtype O, that is

1 flexible and it is sample typed, especially including whole  
2 blood and that can be done with finger sticks, as some of  
3 the previous presentations outlined today. Ease of use and  
4 fast results, as we would determine them, were something  
5 that we wanted to make sure we could deliver in a product.

6           One of the other interestingly important things  
7 that we found was the stability of the product to be used in  
8 various settings around the world. We find that the product  
9 is used a great deal in very extreme environmental  
L0 conditions where temperature is a real issue. So, we are  
L1 shipping product now that is stable for up to 15 months, and  
L2 in some cases more, with some pretty extreme environmental  
L3 conditions.

L4           But one of the other things we did not want to  
L5 lose sight of is to make sure that the product did perform  
L6 as well as those methods that were used in settings around  
L7 the world, both in a rapid format in some cases as well as  
L8 ELISA tests that were used in certain parts of the world.

L9           So, as I said, the product was launched in 1998.  
20 It is being used in approximately 100 countries around the  
21 world, and this would be both in what we would consider  
22 developing as well as industrialized nations around the  
23 world, which would include Germany, France, Brazil, Japan  
24 etc. So, the product has turned out to be a product that  
25 really exceeded our expectations from a performance

1 standpoint, and it has been very well received by  
2 industrialized nations around the world.

3           It is being used in a number of cases with UNAIDS  
4 and UNICEF, and a number of other international relief  
5 organization that we continue to work with on an ongoing  
6 basis. The bottom point is that we have recently started to  
7 sort of look at how many tests are being used around the  
8 world, and we have had well over ten million of these tests  
9 used in diagnostic settings around the world. So, just  
10 looking at the sheer numbers that have been used, it has  
11 gotten quite a good reception in its use.

12           [Slide]

13           I wanted to just sort of pool some data from  
14 published studies that have been done. By no means is this  
15 inclusive and you have seen a number of other pieces of data  
16 from Determine that were presented earlier today, but I  
17 wanted to pool the published studies that really lend  
18 themselves to fresh sample testing. We have spent a lot of  
19 time and effort in making sure that we optimized Determine  
20 for fresh whole blood testing, which was really the goal of  
21 the product. If we couldn't deliver a whole blood result,  
22 that really defeats the purpose of rapid testing. So, we  
23 wanted to make sure that, no matter what we did, we had a  
24 product that could do that very well, and to speak to some  
25 of the data that you have seen on Determine.



1           I think it is important to remember that, at least  
2 in this kit's case, fresh sample testing is very important.  
3 When you start looking at stored samples and things that  
4 have been freeze-thawed more than a few times, you do start  
5 to defeat the purpose of your rapid kit. So, we have  
6 clearly optimized it for running fresh whole blood.

7           As you can see, I have put up what we have as the  
8 current package insert for the kit that is sold outside the  
9 U.S. We did the studies in Vietnam and Thailand. We wanted  
10 to go to those places where we would be selling the kit and  
11 we wanted to make sure it was in the field, using samples  
12 that would ultimately be run on the test, once approved.

13           So, as you can see, we had very good performance  
14 on whole blood which, again, was our primary goal. I have  
15 also put up the World Health Organization recommendation --  
16 Determine now appears in the WHO book -- and corresponds to  
17 the CDC study done in Malawi.

18           [Slide]

19           Additional studies highlight the use of whole  
20 blood and its performance versus serum plasma. As you can  
21 see, I have focused on the studies that were primarily done  
22 outside the U.S. exclusively. I think you have seen enough  
23 CDC numbers to show that the product is being used in their  
24 studies within the U.S. But the people who are actively  
25 using the product outside the U.S. are seeing the same sorts

1 of results. As you can see, they are very, very good. So,  
2 we are very proud of the test.

3 That is it. Are there any questions for me at  
4 this point?

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Any questions?

6 [No response]

7 MR. MURRAY: Thank you.

8 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. The next speaker is  
9 from Bio-Rad Laboratories, Scott Dennis.

10 MR. DENNIS: Good afternoon. My name is Scott  
11 Dennis, and I am manager of regulatory and quality assurance  
12 for Bio-Rad, formerly Genetic Systems Corp. We currently  
13 manufacture and distribute HIV-1, HIV-2, HIV 1/2 and  
14 hepatitis B surface antigen licensed test kits. And, we  
15 appreciate the invitation from FDA to speak today, and to  
16 present a brief overview of the Multispot HIV-1, HIV-2 rapid  
17 test kit.

18 [Slide]

19 This test kit is a membrane-based enzyme  
20 immunoassay for the detection and differentiation of HIV-1  
21 and HIV-2 antibodies in human serum or plasma. This rapid  
22 HIV test kit was initially developed by Dr. Patrick Coleman,  
23 in the 1990s, under the name of Genie. The Genie rapid test  
24 kit as extensively studied by CDC and other groups both  
25 within the U.S. and other parts of the world. The

1 technology was then transferred to Sanofe Diagnostics  
2 Pasteur, now also Bio-Rad, facilities in France, where it  
3 continues to be manufactured and distributed to various  
4 countries around the world under the name Multispot.

5 [Slide]

6 The principles of the Multispot test kit are as  
7 follows: microscopic particles are individually coded with  
8 antigens specific for HIV-1 and HIV-2. The microparticles  
9 are adsorbed onto the reaction membrane of the test  
10 cartridge to form test spots. That is during the  
11 manufacturing process of course. Then, for running the  
12 test, the patient's sample is diluted in specimen diluent  
13 and added to the test cartridge. HIV antibodies present in  
14 the sample will bind to the antigens on the membrane.

15 [Slide]

16 Then conjugate is added to the test cartridge and  
17 will bind to antigen antibody complexes on the membrane. A  
18 development reagent is added, and purple color develops on  
19 the test spots and control spot where antibody has bound.  
20 The appearance and location of colored test spots determines  
21 if the sample is reactive for HIV-1, HIV-2, both HIV-1 and  
22 HIV-2 or neither.

23 [Slide]

24 This slide shows the Multispot membrane  
25 configuration. You can see that spot 1 is designed as the

1 reactive control spot. Spot 2, in the lower left, contains  
2 an HIV-2 peptide. Spot 3 contains an HIV-1 recombinant.  
3 Spot 4 contains an HIV-1 peptide.

4 [Slide]

5 A little more detail on the spots themselves --  
6 spot 1, the reactive control spot consists of an anti-human  
7 IgG from goat source. Spot 2 consists of a synthetic  
8 peptide which mimics the immunodominant epitope of the HIV-2  
9 GP36 transmembrane glycoprotein. Spot 3 consists of an HIV-  
10 1 enveloped glycoprotein expressed from E. coli, GP41.  
11 Finally, spot 4 consists of a synthetic peptide which mimics  
12 the immunodominant epitope of the HIV-1 GP41 transmembrane  
13 glycoprotein. As noted earlier, each of these four  
14 biological materials are bound to the test cartridge  
15 membrane during the manufacturing process.

16 [Slide]

17 Quickly, the Multispot procedure -- in step one,  
18 serum or plasma specimen is pre-diluted in a sample diluent  
19 and added to the test cartridge. Notice that the specimen  
20 is added through a prefilter which is effective in  
21 minimizing specimen flow problems. At that point, the  
22 sample is incubated for two minutes at room temperature.

23 Step two, the prefilter is removed and 1 ml of  
24 wash buffer is added. In step 3, 3 drops of conjugate are  
25 added and a second 2-minute room temperature incubation is

1 performed.

2 [Slide]

3 Step 4 includes a 2 ml wash which involves simply  
4 filling the cartridge reservoir twice with the wash solution  
5 that is provided with the kit. Step 5 requires the addition  
6 of the development reagent, followed by a 5-minute room  
7 temperature incubation. Finally, in step 6 the reaction is  
8 stopped by the addition of 1 ml of stop solution, at which  
9 point the test result may be read. It should be noted that  
10 all liquids, including specimen and the kit components, are  
11 absorbed by a pad contained in the cartridge, thereby  
12 allowing for easy decontamination and disposal.

13 [Slide]

14 Getting on to the Multispot assay interpretation  
15 of results, you will recall that spot 1, the spot in the  
16 upper left corner of the cartridge must show color in order  
17 for the assay run to be considered valid. Therefore, the  
18 negative result shown here reflects control spot and no  
19 color in either the HIV-1 spot or the HIV-2 spot. An  
20 invalid result, shown down here, will have no color in spot  
21 1. Similarly, any other test result which might show color  
22 in any or all of the HIV-1 or HIV-2 spots but no color in  
23 the control spot would similarly be invalid.

24 This slide also shows the positive results,  
25 including HIV only positives which show color in either or

1 both HIV-1 spots; the HIV-2 positive which shows color in  
2 the single HIV-2 spot; and finally the HIV 1/2 positive  
3 results which show reactivity in either or both of the HIV-1  
4 spots and the HIV-2 spot.

5 [Slide]

6 The Multispot kit design has been designed to  
7 allow for testing and differentiation of HIV-1 and HIV-2  
8 through the application of separate HIV-1 and HIV-2  
9 biologicals to the test cartridge membrane and, as noted  
10 earlier, the reactive control spot provides an indication of  
11 assay validity for every test run.

12 [Slide]

13 Additional kit design features include a total  
14 incubation time of nine minutes. The test was also designed  
15 to avoid the requirement for any special equipment such as  
16 incubators and, as noted earlier, the test cartridge  
17 contains a prefilter to eliminate specimen flow problems.

18 Finally, as Bio-Rad does intend to submit a PMA  
19 application to CBER for this product, I wanted to briefly  
20 describe the manufacturing strategy that is employed  
21 currently for Multispot, and let you know that we intend to  
22 continue this strategy, initially at least, following PMA  
23 approval.

24 Again, the HIV biologicals are manufactured in the  
25 licensed Bio-Rad, formerly Genetic Systems Corporation,

1 facility in Redmond, under the quality systems employed for  
2 our licensed test kits. The cartridges and other kit  
3 reagents are manufactured by Bio-Rad in Les Ulis, France.  
4 This Les Ulis facility holds an FDA license for the  
5 manufacture of blood typing reagents and has, to date,  
6 undergone multiple FDA CBER inspections. So, we would  
7 intend that the final kit would be tested and released at  
8 that facility.

9 In summary, Bio-Rad intends to submit a PMA to  
10 CBER to obtain approval to market Multispot as a diagnostic  
11 test kit in the U.S. Our PMA will include all relevant  
12 chemistry manufacturing and control information, and also  
13 data from previous European studies, as well as data from  
14 studies conducted by multiple U.S. sites will be submitted  
15 in support of approval.

16 [Slide]

17 I briefly have some data -- you have seen a lot of  
18 data done by CDC people, the Army people, but we also  
19 submitted this product in France, and here is a brief  
20 summary of some seroconverted panels. As you can see, the  
21 number in each case represents the number of days from the  
22 first bleed at which the sample was first detected as  
23 positive by each test. Just for your information, the  
24 Genelavia test refers to an indirect ELISA which was  
25 approved for blood screening in France at the time of the

1 study, and the Western Blot data are taken from the  
2 seroconversion panel data from the manufacturers.  
3 Basically, you can see at this point basic equivalence  
4 between Multispot and the ELISA.

5 [Slide]

6 Finally, we also have some specificity data in a  
7 European study, 4230 normal donors. Fresh and frozen plasma  
8 and serum. Six were initial and repeat reactive, for a  
9 specificity of 99.85. We also did other medical conditions  
10 for cross-reactivity, 144 samples from a variety of non-HIV  
11 medical conditions and zero reactive. Thank you very much.

12 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you, Mr. Dennis. Any  
13 questions? Yes, Miss Knowles?

14 MS. KNOWLES: What year were those studies  
15 conducted, please?

16 MR. DENNIS: I believe 1994.

17 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. The next speaker is  
18 for MedMira, Debrah Lynch and Hermes Chan.

19 MR. CHAN: Good afternoon. I am definitely Hermes  
20 Chan, not Debrah Lynch. I am a representative for MedMira.

21 [Slide]

22 I would first like to thank FDA for inviting us to  
23 such an important meeting. First of all, MedMira is a  
24 Canadian public company. We are the first and only rapid  
25 HIV test approved by Health Canada for the detection of HIV



1 type 1, 2 and group O antibodies in laboratory settings. We  
2 have submitted a full PMA for FDA approval for serum and  
3 plasma applications, and we have initiated discussions with  
4 FDA regarding whole blood HIV testing.

5 My central point of the presentation today is to  
6 share the excitement we have about the fact that we have  
7 developed a novel approach to overcome some of the  
8 limitations of a rapid diagnostic test.

9 [Slide]

10 Obviously, our rapid HIV test shares similar  
11 features with other manufacturers, as you have seen before.  
12 However, to ensure the excellent performance of our test we  
13 have done over 20,000 tests in Canada alone and also over  
14 10,000 tests in the United States to achieve sensitivity and  
15 specificity of over 99.5 percent.

16 What I would like to share briefly with you is  
17 some of the procedures that we have. This is for our serum  
18 and plasma test. Basically, we are using a colloidal gold  
19 conjugate which can increase the stability of the test, and  
20 with a few simple steps we can achieve a test showing a  
21 positive with a single dot and a negative with a clear  
22 background within less than three minutes.

23 [Slide]

24 The second one that I want to share with you is  
25 our whole blood test kit. The whole blood test kit is very

1 similar to the serum plasma kit, except that we have a  
2 prefilter system whereby, within a few seconds time, we can  
3 separate the cells from the serum or plasma.

4 [Slide]

5 In the past year we have done clinical trials in  
6 three different locations, and they were all very successful  
7 and I want to share with you some of the results. We have  
8 done it in Nova Scotia, in Canada, with 154 real-time  
9 patients whole blood specimens, with matching plasma, and we  
10 have shown sensitivity of 100 percent.

11 [Slide]

12 The second studies were done with Newfoundland  
13 Public Health Lab, again in Canada. Here, we have 145  
14 routine specimens for HIV screening, out of those there are  
15 96 positive specimens, again with matched plasma, and 49  
16 negative. The same as before, we have an overall agreement  
17 with the reference test of 100 percent.

18 [Slide]

19 The last one happened in the Bahamas while we are  
20 doing our serum plasma test. We happened to have 15 in-  
21 hospital patients and again we saw 100 percent sensitivity.

22 [Slide]

23 You have heard so much about all the wonderful  
24 things concerning rapid HIV tests today, and you can't help  
25 but wonder about what the catch is. It is too good to be

1 true, isn't it? This is a comparison of the routine ELISA  
2 system versus rapid assays. A rapid assay does provide a  
3 very unique advantage over the ELISA system in the time  
4 required to perform the test, as well as the portability  
5 compared to the ELISA system. However, there are two  
6 disadvantages of rapid assays. One is that it does only  
7 have a subjective readout. Secondly, it does not have  
8 computer data storage.

9 [Slide]

10 From MedMira's point of view, this is not a home  
11 test. Because of this, data storage as well as results and  
12 interpretation are a very important features when tests are  
13 not done in a routine, controlled environment such as  
14 clinical laboratories. As a result, MedMira does not just  
15 introduce a point of care rapid test, we give you a rapid  
16 HIV point of care testing system, and this is what our  
17 system looks like. It is a portable reader that can read  
18 out the result of a rapid test. The test itself takes about  
19 two minutes to do, and the result to be interpreted by the  
20 reader takes only about two seconds.

21 [Slide]

22 The interesting thing about this rapid reader  
23 system is that it does have the possibility of including all  
24 the patient information which the software can adapt to the  
25 clinical laboratory so that we can get all the information

1 directly.

2 [Slide]

3 Negative specimens take about two minutes and does  
4 offer a graphic interpretation saying it is a negative  
5 result. It also gives you numerical values as well as  
6 written, whether it is positive or negative.

7 [Slide]

8 On top of it, it also is able to provide you with  
9 the actual image of the test result which is stored in the  
10 database and you can retrieve it any time.

11 [Slide]

12 With a positive result, it gives you a similar  
13 thing except that now we have a positive graphic  
14 interpretation as well as numerical. On the right-hand side  
15 we also have the statistical data that you can use for any  
16 statistical analysis.

17 [Slide]

18 When we look at the comparison using the ELISA  
19 system as well as our Rapid Reader 2000 systems, again we  
20 can see the advantage of the rapid test, as has been shown,  
21 and also we can store our data in the computer, as well as  
22 having the test image stored on the hard disc.

23 [Slide]

24 I would like to conclude my presentation with the  
25 comment that Dr. Spencer Lee, the Director of Virology,

1 Public Health Lab of Halifax, Nova Scotia. He said that the  
2 MedMira rapid test and the rapid readers 2000 have all the  
3 testing performance characteristics of a test acceptable in  
4 point of care testing. I thank you for your patience.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. any questions? If  
6 not, we will move on. The final person who has asked to  
7 speak is Mr. Raymond Smith, for the National Alliance of  
8 State and Territorial AIDS Directors.

9 MR. SMITH: Hello, and thank you. I have no  
10 slides and this will be brief. I am with the National  
11 Alliance of State and Territorial AIDS Directors. For those  
12 of you who are not familiar with us, we represent the heads  
13 of the HIV and AIDS programs in all the U.S. states and  
14 jurisdictions, and that is both in terms of care and  
15 prevention.

16 On May 18 of this year, we sent a letter from  
17 Wendy Craytor, who is the Chair of NASTAD and the AIDS  
18 director from the State of Alaska, and Julie Scofield, who  
19 is the executive director of NASTAD, to the Office of Blood  
20 Research and Review. We have received a very gracious  
21 reply, and I understand that there is a copy of this letter  
22 in the packets that were distributed to the committee. So,  
23 I will just very briefly read a couple of excerpts which  
24 highlight the position of NASTAD on the question of rapid  
25 tests.

1           On behalf of the National Alliance of State and  
2 Territorial AIDS Directors, NASTAD, we are writing to  
3 request expedited approval of rapid HIV antibody tests by  
4 the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. Public health  
5 agencies and their community partners must have available to  
6 them a range of testing technologies and approaches to  
7 maximize the number and proportion of clients who are tested  
8 for HIV and who receive their test results in a timely  
9 manner. Rapid testing technologies, in particular, would  
10 contribute to the provision of high quality HIV/AIDS  
11 services responsive to the needs of consumers and providers.

12           As representatives of the front-line HIV/AIDS  
13 programs in the jurisdictions directly funded by the CDC,  
14 NASTAD members are deeply involved with the full range of  
15 testing issues. We have been anticipating the availability  
16 of rapid HIV antibody testing for quite some time, and  
17 expect that it will have an important positive effect on our  
18 ability to deliver effective HIV counseling, testing and  
19 referral services. Although we recognize that rapid testing  
20 will require modifications to the existing systems of HIV  
21 counseling and testing, including providing assurances of  
22 appropriate confirmatory testing, we believe that it would  
23 not be problematic for us and other providers to implement  
24 such modifications in a relatively short time span. Given  
25 the demonstrated benefits of early medical intervention in

1 promoting health and delaying disease progression, as well  
2 as the key role that HIV antibody testing plays in a  
3 comprehensive approach to HIV prevention, it is critical  
4 that rapid testing be made available in the U.S. as soon as  
5 possible. NASTAD strongly encourages the FDA to expedite  
6 review and approval of these tests. Thank you.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: Are there any questions for the  
8 companies with regard to their tests?

9 I have just a couple of questions and I think this  
10 has probably been done, but I would like to know about a  
11 couple of issues about the various tests, and maybe the  
12 companies individually can remark about this. There are  
13 several things which might cause a false-positive test or  
14 even a false-negative test, and I would like to know if they  
15 have been looked at. For example, patients who are on  
16 heparin, where there is a very marked charged particle  
17 present, has this caused any problems in there. I would  
18 like to know about jaundice patients. I would like to know  
19 about hemolyzed samples, patients with hemolytic anemia or  
20 even cirrhotics who have cells which are quite fragile, and  
21 any other charged particles where they might be taking  
22 drugs, like the heparin. I think some of them have looked  
23 at lipids. But could each one of you at least let me know  
24 if you have looked at all of these things, and whether there  
25 are any problems associated with these particular aspects of

1 your tests?

2 MR. BERNSTEIN: Dave Bernstein, from Guardian  
3 Scientific. The Quix test has a prefilter. Badly hemolyzed  
4 samples, no problem. Icteric samples, no problem. Also all  
5 the anticoagulants -- we have looked at heparin, EDTA, ACD,  
6 no problem. The test is very versatile in terms of samples.

7 MR. MURRAY: Bill Murray, with Abbott. Concerning  
8 the Determine test, a couple of things -- we recommend EDTA  
9 in our package insert as an anticoagulant although we have  
10 had studies done to support other anticoagulants. Our  
11 clinical studies within the package insert show a full array  
12 of patient samples that we used, including hematocrit, etc.  
13 We looked at a battery of different sorts of potential  
14 interferences. So, we did include that and we can certainly  
15 make that available to the committee.

16 DR. HOLLINGER: Heparin?

17 MR. MURRAY: The samples do work using heparin,  
18 yes.

19 DR. HOLLINGER: All right. Yes?

20 LT. ZAHWA: Lt. Zahwa, from Walter Reed.

21 Regarding the comments on hemolyzed samples, in most of the  
22 lateral flow devices, the color that develops is a reddish  
23 color and that is the interference substances there such as  
24 the red color in the hemolyzed sample will mask the view of  
25 the reader from that distinct line that might be present.



1 Some companies have done extensive studies on the hemolysis  
2 effect on the results of the test but the question remains  
3 whether that reddish background can be distinguished from  
4 the clear line that the individual reader is looking for.

5 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, please?

6 DR. COLEMAN: My name is Patrick Coleman. I am  
7 from Bio-Rad, representing the same test that Scott Dennis  
8 talked about. The Multispot test, previously known as  
9 Genie, has been actually studied around the world for more  
10 than ten years. It has been very well evaluated with the  
11 same anticoagulants that the other gentleman mentioned --  
12 heparin, ACP and other major anticoagulants, EDTA. Because  
13 it is a flow-through device and not a lateral device, most  
14 anything that is in solution will really not be impacting  
15 the test. It will go right through the membrane and into  
16 the absorbent cartridge. So, it will not reside with the  
17 test itself.

18 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Yes?

19 MR. GEORGE: I am Richard George, from Epitepe.  
20 We didn't make a presentation but some data has been  
21 presented about our test. I would just like to say that we  
22 have looked, as I think most people have, at all the  
23 anticoagulants that are frequently used in collecting  
24 samples. They don't interfere with the test, the OraQuick  
25 test that was presented.

1           In response to what Lt. Zahwa just said about  
2 hemolysis, our strategy for doing whole blood is that we  
3 actually lyse the blood but we only add 5 mcl of blood and  
4 it does not affect the test at all, and the color that is  
5 generated from the lysing of the blood is really not visible  
6 on the strip.

7           DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, please?

8           MR. CHAN: My name is Chan, from MedMira. I just  
9 want to point out that with our product we have extensively  
10 studied the interference, and anticoagulants and everything  
11 is no problem. However, as with any flow-through device,  
12 the only samples that will cause some sort of a problem will  
13 be heavily lipemic specimens. If there are heavy lipemic  
14 specimens the samples will not filter through the membranes.  
15 That is why the filter system that we put in does help to  
16 improve the sensitivity in that way.

17                   Open Committee Discussion

18                   Questions for the Committee

19           DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. We have some questions  
20 but I want to just see if there are any other burning  
21 comments that anybody from the committee would like to make  
22 about anything. If not, why don't we see the questions that  
23 have been put before us? There are two of them.

24                   The first question is does the committee agree  
25 with the FDA criteria for approval of a rapid test for use

1 in a diagnostic setting? Yes, Paul?

2 DR. SCHMIDT: It is not really clear to me what  
3 the question is. We haven't heard what the problem is, if  
4 any, with the FDA standards for approval. What is the issue  
5 here?

6 DR. HOLLINGER: Paul, are you asking about what  
7 are the FDA criteria for approval?

8 DR. SCHMIDT: Why do they create a problem for the  
9 licensing of what we have heard about today?

10 DR. POFFENBERGER: I want to switch over to the  
11 overhead slide because then I can present to you what we are  
12 proposing.

13 [Slide]

14 What is happening today is we are proposing to use  
15 a standard that is different from a standard previously used  
16 for licensing of blood screening tests. We are proposing to  
17 allow a test to be approved if it can show that it can meet  
18 the 98 percent sensitivity and specificity standard, which  
19 is that the lower bound of the 95 percent confidence  
20 interval must be at least 98 percent. For sensitivity, in  
21 addition, we are asking that the test be able to detect 11  
22 out of the 11 positive samples on the FDA HIV-1 panel.

23 So, the difference is a different standard for  
24 sensitivity and specificity. Now, as you have seen some  
25 data shown today, a lot of these tests, we think, are going

1 to be able to meet or come very close to the same  
2 sensitivity and specificity that is already out there for  
3 tests that are licensed. However, at this point in time we  
4 don't have a lot of data in U.S. populations. So, we have  
5 chosen this point based on the preliminary data that the CDC  
6 has obtained in studies that they are performing.

7 Our goal here really is to try and include as many  
8 of the assays as possible, to do it on a rational basis,  
9 because we don't know, for instance, with multiple test  
10 algorithms which combinations might prove to be very  
11 beneficial. So, we felt that based on the data available  
12 this would be a reasonable standard for rapid tests.

13 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Nelson?

14 DR. NELSON: I am not clear about what the  
15 licensure would mean. In other words, would it mean that  
16 two rapid tests would then preclude the need for a  
17 confirmatory assay, or does this mean it would be a rapid  
18 screening test which would then be followed by a  
19 confirmatory assay? I am not sure what the licensure would  
20 mean.

21 DR. POFFENBERGER: That is a good thing to ask  
22 about. Approval, as I said before, will mean the test can  
23 be used in the intended sites. The users there will be able  
24 to choose how to use it. Approval will mean we say that  
25 this test meets the standards, is able to be made

1 consistently. At this time -- now we are sort of getting  
2 into the second question with your question here, and maybe  
3 we would want to separate it out. So, maybe we ought to  
4 postpone that discussion. Okay?

5 Right now, for this question, we are specifically  
6 asking does the committee feel that this 98 percent lower  
7 bound is acceptable for these tests for diagnostic use  
8 settings.

9 DR. HOLLINGER: Based also on the number that are  
10 required for the testing.

11 DR. POFFENBERGER: Yes, based upon the sample  
12 populations and sizes that are requested.

13 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Jeanne?

14 DR. LINDEN: Other the decrease in the number of  
15 samples that have to be tested, what is the other change  
16 from the present requirement for diagnostic testing for  
17 sensitivity and specificity? You are talking about lowering  
18 the standard?

19 DR. POFFENBERGER: The current blood screening  
20 tests, the lowest one for sensitivity out there has a 99.2  
21 percent but the ones that are commonly used are typically  
22 performed at 99.9 percent levels.

23 DR. HOLLINGER: Is that a requirement? I think  
24 maybe what Dr. Linden was asking is, is that a requirement  
25 now for licensure of those particular tests which are

1 currently out there, that they be at least 99 percent, or  
2 are the same --

3 DR. POFFENBERGER: No, we are not changing any  
4 standards for licensing of screening tests. This pertains  
5 only to approving, under the PMA setup, diagnostic use tests  
6 -- if that is the question.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Epstein?

8 DR. EPSTEIN: If I could also clarify, part of the  
9 issue is operational because we approve new donor screening  
10 tests by requiring that in clinical trials they be shown to  
11 be equivalent. The statistical equivalency standard is a  
12 more rigorous standard and it drives the requirement for  
13 larger trials. Additionally, we have had a more stringent  
14 requirement for showing geographical distribution of the  
15 samples. We have placed more emphasis on prospective  
16 studies under clinical use conditions, and we have had  
17 requirements for HIV-2 sensitivity. We have also requested  
18 that tests meet standards for HIV-1 group O sensitivity,  
19 although that is evolving for the donor screens. So, we  
20 have also eliminated all of those requirements except if a  
21 product sponsor wishes to make a specific claim for HIV-2  
22 sensitivity or group O sensitivity. So, we waived that as a  
23 trial requirement or validation requirement.

24 Additionally, coming back to Paul Schmidt's basic  
25 question, why is there an issue here; why are we bringing

1 this? Of course, we hope there is not much at issue in your  
2 minds and you will concur. But the reason we are bringing  
3 this is because there are those who have stated that FDA has  
4 set the bar too high and that we are, therefore, impeding  
5 the development of these technologies for use in the United  
6 States. We don't believe we have set the bar too high. We  
7 believe that we have asked for the least burdensome  
8 validation consistent with tests that we think will be  
9 sufficiently accurate for the proposed use. But the  
10 underlying question is has the FDA set the bar too high?

11 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Col. Fitzpatrick?

12 COL. FITZPATRICK: I guess maybe I am being a  
13 little dense this afternoon but I don't understand, relative  
14 to sensitivity and specificity in paragraph (b) there, in  
15 relationship to Jay's last comments where is the bar now?  
16 You said tests are functioning at 99.9 percent but what is  
17 the bar?

18 DR. HOLLINGER: I guess I would say the same  
19 thing, if a test came in today to be licensed for donor  
20 screening and fit these criteria, would it be licensed --

21 DR. EPSTEIN: No, but the strategy for getting  
22 there isn't the same. See, in this case we have said the  
23 standard is a sensitivity and specificity determined from  
24 the point estimate of the clinical trial plus statistical  
25 analysis. For the donor screens the standard is defined

1 operationally. We are saying do a head-to-head trial with a  
2 licensed test and prove that it is equivalent -- not even  
3 not inferior; it has to be proven equivalent with  
4 statistical rigor. John is nodding because he knows what I  
5 am saying statistically. It is not the same standard. Now,  
6 if you ask me what is the statistical statement of the  
7 operational standard, it would be higher than this. I mean,  
8 I haven't computed it so I can't answer the question but it  
9 would be higher than this.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Any other questions  
11 before we vote? Yes, Dr. Mitchell?

12 DR. MITCHELL: Again, when you are talking about  
13 the sensitivity and specificity of the standard, that is for  
14 one test, is it not?

15 DR. POFFENBERGER: That is for each individual  
16 test to be approved, yes.

17 DR. MITCHELL: So, that, again, makes it much  
18 higher than if you are repeating it twice or three times --  
19 repeating it once or twice.

20 DR. POFFENBERGER: It is possible that it could  
21 be. It would depend on the data from doing repeat testing  
22 but, yes, maybe.

23 DR. HOLLINGER: In fact, that is a good point. I  
24 guess the question is, is this based on repeatedly positive  
25 tests or just based on a single one?



1 DR. POFFENBERGER: The use of the test is  
2 primarily under the trials and what has been proposed, that  
3 I have been aware of, for testing by individual rapid test -  
4 - it is a single use; a single result. There are instances  
5 where a secondary or repeat result is recommended.

6 DR. HOLLINGER: So, it depends on how they come in  
7 and ask for it, but if they come in and they say these are  
8 based upon a single test --

9 DR. POFFENBERGER: If the clinical data will show  
10 that it meets the standard, then we are proposing that they  
11 can be approved.

12 DR. HOLLINGER: All right. Thank you. All right,  
13 if that is the case, then we will vote on the question.  
14 Based on these criteria, does the committee agree with the  
15 FDA criteria for approval of a rapid test for use in a  
16 diagnostic setting, as described herein?

17 All those that agree with that and vote yes, raise  
18 your hand.

19 [Show of hands]

20 All those opposed, voting no?

21 [No response]

22 Abstaining?

23 [One hand raised]

24 And, Mrs. Knowles?

25 MS. KNOWLES: Yes.

1 DR. HOLLINGER: And, Dr. Simon?

2 DR. SIMON: Yes.

3 DR. SMALLWOOD: The results of voting for question  
4 number one, there were 14 "yes" votes. There were no "no"  
5 votes; one abstention. Both the consumer and industry  
6 representative agreed with the "yes" votes. There are 15  
7 members that are qualified to vote on this issue.

8 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. Now we will go to the  
9 second question. Again, I think we will probably have to  
10 have some additional information, if we could. Does the  
11 committee agree with the FDA approach to labeling rapid  
12 tests? Would you like to go ahead and tell us what the  
13 approach is that you have up there?

14 DR. POFFENBERGER: What you are seeing in front of  
15 you is the proposed labeling. The first statement, for use  
16 as an aid in diagnosis, is what is our current practice.  
17 The second statement is really what we are looking for input  
18 on, which is that this test may be used as part of a  
19 multiple test algorithm. What we are proposing is that when  
20 a test is approved, based on its individual merits, meeting  
21 that 98 percent sensitivity and specificity standard, we  
22 will also be putting the statement in the labeling that will  
23 in specific testing settings allow the use of the test in  
24 multiple rapid test algorithms.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: So, Dr. Poffenberger, what you are

1 asking from the FDA standpoint is that where these other  
2 tests are not feasible, supplemental tests, confirmatory  
3 tests, you could use it but in a multiple algorithm of some  
4 sort.

5 DR. POFFENBERGER: Yes, that is correct.

6 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Boyle?

7 DR. BOYLE: My question is related to the last  
8 part of the second labeling, which says in settings with the  
9 use of an approved supplemental test for HIV antibodies is  
10 impractical or infeasible prior to patient counseling. My  
11 question is are people going to interpret that the same way?  
12 I mean, is one emergency room going to say yes and another  
13 no? I mean, what exactly -- I know what you are intending  
14 it to say, but what does it say?

15 DR. POFFENBERGER: Well, I think you are probably  
16 correct, it won't be interpreted in quite the same way by  
17 everyone. What we are trying to do is open the door to meet  
18 the needs that you heard of before. We are trying to do  
19 that without imposing a lot of burdensome requirements for  
20 submission of data that is going to become exponential as  
21 the different tests overlap. We want to allow individuals  
22 at testing sites to be able to design their algorithms.

23 We are hoping, and I believe it is being planned,  
24 that recommendations will be issued, Public Health  
25 recommendations will be issued on the basis of studies, and

1 that these recommendations would be then available to the  
2 users in the settings that you have heard described. So,  
3 that is sort of the approach.

4 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Poffenberger, I am a little  
5 confused about this in some respect because, in the first  
6 place, I thought the object was that when you saw somebody  
7 for the first time in a setting and you do this test, you do  
8 it while they are there so you could counsel them. But now  
9 what this essentially is indicating, at least to me, is that  
10 it requires a supplemental test before you can do the  
11 counseling. It says "prior to patient counseling" which  
12 would mean you would then have to either do two tests to get  
13 to that point or you would have to have another supplemental  
14 test, or do something to get to that point.

15 DR. POFFENBERGER: It is not intended to mean  
16 that. What it is intended to do is to allow the use of the  
17 algorithm to increase the accuracy. With the overlapping  
18 test algorithms you might be able to tweak your specificity  
19 up a good bit higher so that when you do give the results  
20 there on site, you can essentially counsel them that this is  
21 your serostatus. At this point in time, the current  
22 recommendations for the sample to be further tested by the  
23 Western Blot as a confirmatory will still remain in place.  
24 These recommendations are still in place.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. Chamberland?

1 DR. CHAMBERLAND: I guess that is my question  
2 somewhat, and maybe I could ask Rob Janssen or others to  
3 elaborate on this, if in a clinical setting you are using  
4 only one of these rapid assays and it is positive, is the  
5 individual then going to be counseled or should there be a  
6 supplemental test performed, a Western Blot supplemental  
7 test performed?

8 DR. JANSSEN: [Comment away from microphone;  
9 inaudible.]

10 DR. CHAMBERLAND: But in the same clinical  
11 setting, if there are data that have been developed that  
12 demonstrate that two or more of these rapid assays are as  
13 good as an EIA and a Western Blot, or better, then you would  
14 still have to proceed to a traditional Western Blot, or does  
15 this labeling allow you to eliminate the need for a Western  
16 Blot? I just wanted some clarification on that. Rob, you  
17 indicated that CDC is developing these revised testing and  
18 counseling guidelines that are trying to incorporate the  
19 probability of rapid assays being available.

20 DR. JANSSEN: The way we have looked at the rapid  
21 test algorithms is as a replacement for Western Blot, as a  
22 replacement for EIA and Western. In terms of this, I think  
23 it is incumbent upon the Public Health Service to develop  
24 those algorithms and publish guidance for those algorithms,  
25 as we have done in the past.

1 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Epstein?

2 DR. EPSTEIN: Yes, it is not really an FDA  
3 question. When we approve a test as a diagnostic, that test  
4 approval doesn't imply what you do next. The recommendation  
5 for performance of supplemental testing prior to counseling  
6 is a PHS recommendation, which I think has been on the books  
7 since about 1989. I think that the concept of validating  
8 the preliminary test result remains necessary. In other  
9 words, nobody really wants unconfirmed results reported.

10 The distinction that is being made here is between  
11 confirmation through supplemental testing and, if you will,  
12 improvement of accuracy on a statistical basis by performing  
13 multiple tests with essentially similar technology. When we  
14 have approved supplemental tests, the concept has always  
15 been that there is what is called an orthogonal method. In  
16 other words, the nature of the signal is different than what  
17 you did with the first test. Those differences can arise  
18 because of differences in format or differences in the  
19 underlying principle of the test. For example, the Western  
20 Blot operates on a different principle than the EIA because  
21 it separates the antigen and enables you to see the signal  
22 independent of the surround. So, the concept of  
23 confirmation through supplemental testing is that on each  
24 and every individual sample tested it yields a definitive  
25 result, whether it is a true positive or a false positive.

1           Now, the concept that is being put forward here is  
2 a little bit different. The concept is that the accuracy  
3 can be increased on the basis of test concordance which is,  
4 therefore, a statistical validation of accuracy. What has  
5 been argued, based on experience and mainly the studies in  
6 Africa, is that the two test method using rapid diagnostics  
7 can produce in the end results that are, on average, as  
8 accurate as with confirmatory testing. But that would never  
9 be known with the same degree of certainty as if one had  
L0 come back and tested with an orthogonal method.

L1           So, what we are saying here is we are faced with a  
L2 situation in which we believe, based on the available data,  
L3 that the accuracy of reported results can be significantly  
L4 increased by using multiple independent diagnostics, each of  
L5 which is, as it were, a preliminary test or a screening  
L6 tool, although we don't label it for screening because by  
L7 that we mean donor screening.

L8           So, it is a rapid diagnostic. No one of them is  
L9 definitive in its own right. Because it is useful to  
20 combine them, we think we should move in that direction.  
21 But we don't want to find ourselves in the position where we  
22 don't allow it without sending manufacturers out to  
23 collaborate with each other, or having clinical  
24 investigators study all the possible test combinations and  
25 then bring the data to the FDA. FDA thinks that if we can

1 set a high enough standard for the individual tests, then we  
2 shouldn't have to entertain applications for all the  
3 possible combinations.

4           So, what we are asking the committee is do you  
5 concur that if we have put the approval standard in place,  
6 we can then let the tests be labeled as suitable for use in  
7 multiple testing algorithms without the FDA reviewing trials  
8 for those combination algorithms? We do envision that such  
9 trials will be done, and we do envision that guidance will  
10 be published by the Public Health Service on optimal  
11 combinations, such as choice of the test sequence; such as,  
12 you know, true hits; is it positive or best out of three; or  
13 test sequence proposals, particular test followed by a  
14 particular test. We do think that guidance of that sort  
15 will be necessary. We just don't think it should rise to  
16 the level of FDA approving every such combination and every  
17 such algorithm. So, we are asking whether you concur with  
18 generically labeling the tests as suitable to be combined to  
19 improve accuracy on a statistical basis.

20           DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, go ahead, Paul.

21           DR. SCHMIDT: Unless this is defined some place  
22 else, to me, a multiple test doesn't necessarily mean use  
23 two different reagents. It could mean you do the same test  
24 twice. Is that defined some place else, what a multiple  
25 test algorithm is? Is it really two different manufactured



1 products?

2 DR. HOLLINGER: There was data, I think, presented  
3 in the material that was handed out that did suggest that if  
4 you combine the test and you use as your first test the most  
5 sensitive test, and then combined it with a more specific  
6 test at the end, that this would be comparable to or close  
7 to perhaps the EIA and the Western Blot --

8 DR. SCHMIDT: I agree, but the requirement doesn't  
9 say that.

10 DR. HOLLINGER: No, it doesn't.

11 DR. SCHMIDT: So, is that the right label?

12 DR. HOLLINGER: If I understood what you said, Dr.  
13 Epstein, you said that you may not require -- and I agree  
14 with you, we don't want to get into should you combine this  
15 test with that test; I don't think that is what we should be  
16 talking about, but I do think there needs to be some  
17 requirement because someone could combine a less sensitive  
18 test with another test and end up with some erroneous  
19 results on that basis. Yes, Dr. Simon?

20 DR. SIMON: I think we need to keep in mind the  
21 difference between licensing a test and approval process as  
22 a diagnostic. When a test is licensed, licensed  
23 organizations like blood and plasma organizations have to  
24 follow exactly the instructions. But as I understand it,  
25 this test will have labeling that will indicate something

1 but once it gets out in the public health arena it will be  
2 used as directed by appropriate physicians and  
3 professionals. So, I think that the agency is trying to  
4 give the flexibility that the public health professionals  
5 have requested to be able to use these rapid tests in a  
6 situation that would be helpful to them.

7 DR. HOLLINGER: Yes, Dr. McCurdy?

8 DR. MCCURDY: My question is why does the label  
9 have to say anything about multiple tests? Why can't it  
10 just say for use as an aid in diagnosis and let the  
11 guidelines that are in preparation, I guess, deal with how  
12 you should use them?

13 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Macik?

14 DR. MACIK: I had the same question, and I would  
15 like to ask currently, do the tests that are being used for  
16 diagnosis have on their labeling that you have to do the  
17 second supplemental test? Or, is that being done only as  
18 part of the guidelines from the Public Health Service?

19 DR. POFFENBERGER: It is being performed as part  
20 of the guideline for the Public Health Service but most, if  
21 not all, of the licensed tests also include language to  
22 recommend that a positive test proceed on to a supplemental  
23 test. So, it is really in both places.

24 DR. MACIK: So, it would be similar to having this  
25 labeling on it? I mean, are we going to be labeling the

1 Point of Care test in a manner different than the current  
2 test that is being labeled?

3 DR. POFFENBERGER: Yes, this will be a difference  
4 in labeling, but it is a difference that is necessary really  
5 because of where it is going to be used and how the test is  
6 going to come to market, that is, as an approval.

7 DR. MACIK: Then it kind of gets back to the  
8 question again, when Jay started off he said determining  
9 whether you need a supplemental test was not done by FDA;  
10 that is guidelines, Public Health Service. Then, in a way,  
11 by putting this label on there it looks like the FDA is  
12 saying that you have to do something.

13 DR. EPSTEIN: In the setting of blood screening,  
14 FDA does have standards to recommend and/or require  
15 supplemental tests. Currently, they are only required under  
16 HIV lookback regulations, and not for all tests. We  
17 published a proposed rule on testing last year which would  
18 create a regulatory requirement to follow all screens with  
19 licensed supplemental tests whenever available. So, in the  
20 donor screening setting it is either already required or to  
21 be required. In the medical diagnostic setting there is no  
22 such requirement. However, there are PHS recommendations  
23 which are long-standing, which call for the performance of  
24 confirmation, by whatever means, before notification. That  
25 is why if you, as a physician, order an HIV test you always

1 get it back both with the screen and confirmatory. You get  
2 back the ELISA and the Western Blot. The reason is because  
3 the clinical laboratory is complying with the PHS guideline,  
4 or should be.

5 Now, what we are trying to do here is address the  
6 fact that we have existing guidance which calls for  
7 supplemental testing, but we are going to permit algorithms  
8 that don't use those tests. So, what we are trying to do is  
9 indicate in the test label how you might comply with the  
10 available guidance.

11 Now, you know, I would agree that we could drop it  
12 from the test label but I am not sure that that would add  
13 any help for users. Whereas, putting it in the test label  
14 suggests that, you know, you are not done as a clinical  
15 laboratory, and we still do want that message.

16 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Boyle?

17 DR. BOYLE: Since I started picking on the thing,  
18 I would like to come full circle and say, although I think I  
19 can wordsmith it better, the intent I think is reasonable.  
20 The fact that there is going to be follow-up guidance on  
21 exactly what is meant by some of the phraseology where we  
22 basically said, beyond the use and diagnosis, is that it  
23 could be used in a multiple test algorithm and we don't have  
24 to go through a new approval process to get that added to  
25 the label. Since that will simplify everybody's lives, I am

1 willing to forget what I said earlier and just -- you know,  
2 I think it works pretty well with follow-up guidance.

3 DR. HOLLINGER: I certainly agree with that, and  
4 maybe you can help me out of this, Jay. The problem I have  
5 with this is, I mean, the whole idea with the rapid test was  
6 that you could talk to people and give them information  
7 before they left a clinical setting somewhere. And, then we  
8 are hit with a label that says you have to have this other  
9 possible thing, a supplemental test prior to patient  
10 counseling. Am I missing something?

11 DR. EPSTEIN: Yes.

12 DR. HOLLINGER: Well, then help me.

13 DR. FINLAYSON: Let me say something because this  
14 is almost instant replay. I had the same problem when I  
15 first encountered this, and my reaction was, well, you can  
16 do the first test in three minutes or five minutes or seven  
17 minutes, and then you are going to make them wait for a  
18 Western Blot? The answer is what Dr. Poffenberger is  
19 proposing that you have another test there which will also  
20 take only five minutes, or seven minutes, or ten minutes.  
21 So, in a span of about 25 minutes you can get your answer  
22 with enhanced accuracy. Maybe Dr. Poffenberger would like  
23 to show that slide again in which she showed the worst case.  
24 If you combine two tests together, the worst that you could  
25 ever come out, in as much as you have already voted on

1 question one and said both sensitivity and specificity must  
2 be at least 98 percent -- the worst you could ever come out  
3 with is 98 percent/96 percent, or 96 percent/98 percent.

4 DR. HOLLINGER: John, I don't have a problem with  
5 that. I mean, I totally agree with you but then essentially  
6 what it is asking us to do, or me as I view it, is to vote  
7 that there is a requirement for these multiple tests. I  
8 don't have a problem with that either, but that is basically  
9 what it is saying because, you are right, you do one test  
10 and then you do another test and then you can do patient  
11 counseling. But that is basically what it would say, that  
12 we are not going to license a test just for a single test  
13 only and then follow up with patient counseling. It is  
14 saying you are really going to have to do both of these  
15 tests and you are going to have to have another test. That  
16 is what I am having a problem with.

17 DR. FINLAYSON: I don't work in this area so, see,  
18 I have the overwhelming advantage of consummate naivete when  
19 it comes to HIV test kits. But I read this as saying this  
20 test may be used. It is not a requirement; it is a  
21 recommendation, and it is not an FDA specific  
22 recommendation; it is a Public Health Service  
23 recommendation. And, this is saying this may be used this  
24 way to fulfill that overall recommendation.

25 DR. HOLLINGER: I just wanted you to say that.

1 Yes, Dr. Macik?

2 DR. MACIK: I guess that is what I am kind of  
3 getting back to. I understand Jay saying you want to get  
4 across to them that you are not finished. But, how do we  
5 want to put that? And, I think putting something like it  
6 should be recognized that this diagnostic test must be used  
7 in a way consistent with current Public Health, or whatever,  
8 recommendations for validating the test before you counsel a  
9 patient, or something like that -- in other words, still get  
10 the message across that this test by itself doesn't end but  
11 without bringing up the exact -- leaving it open to whatever  
12 the reigning guidance is from the appropriate authorities  
13 that this test should be used in concordance with that  
14 guidance.

15 COL. FITZPATRICK: I am having the same problem  
16 you are, Dr. Hollinger, with some of that, and that is  
17 helping but is it feasible to drop the "prior to patient  
18 counseling" part, and that fixes it?

19 DR. HOLLINGER: Well, that is basically what I  
20 wanted to do, just take that last portion out. I guess we  
21 could vote on it, and if the committee doesn't want to do  
22 it, then they can decide not to. So, I will propose that we  
23 modify or revise this -- that for the purposes of the vote  
24 we revise this by taking out "prior to patient counseling"  
25 and then vote on that. So, I would like to propose that as

1 a revision and if there is not a second we can go on from t  
2 there. Is there a second to that motion?

3 COL. FITZPATRICK: Second.

4 DR. HOLLINGER: So we will vote on that. The vote  
5 is to remove from this approach "prior to patient  
6 counseling." Dr. McCurdy?

7 DR. MCCURDY: Blaine, I am continuing to have the  
8 problem that I mentioned before, and I am not really sure  
9 that helps. My suggestion is to split question two into  
10 2(a) and 2(b), and 2(a) would be labeling for use as an aid  
11 in diagnosis, which I think is pretty common for all  
12 diagnostic test kits. The second one would then say you  
13 should use some other kind of test. I think at one time it  
14 was fairly common to use more than one liver function test,  
15 but I doubt if the labeling of the kit said this may be used  
16 as part of a multi-test algorithm. And, I think this is  
17 basically clinical medicine and PHS guidelines, if they are  
18 not too far delayed, would take care of this.

19 DR. HOLLINGER: Dr. Simon?

20 DR. SIMON: I am thinking that the FDA was trying  
21 to be permissive and helpful to the public health sector  
22 with this wording. Is that true? Because, if that is the  
23 case, then I would want to be supportive and vote for the  
24 wording.

25 DR. CHAMBERLAND: I agree with you, although I



1 think we need to hear from the folks at CDC who have been  
2 working in this. This document that is in process about  
3 testing and counseling, as I see it, I mean, again maybe  
4 there would be words to wordsmith this a little bit better  
5 but I see that second statement basically as saying that  
6 this test can be used either as a single test where the  
7 confirmatory test would be a Western Blot, and there may be  
8 settings -- and other people in this room may know that  
9 there may be settings where it is a better sequence to do a  
10 rapid assay and do a Western Blot as the supplemental  
11 confirmatory test, or it can be used as one of a series of  
12 multiple rapid assays.

13           Maybe what people are reacting to is that there is  
14 a sense that the first part of that is missing, that if you  
15 use this as the sole rapid assay you need to have a  
16 supplemental confirmatory test performed, the traditional  
17 Western Blot or whatever. Are people feeling that this  
18 somehow is missing that element? Because I don't feel as  
19 strongly as others do on the committee about the need to  
20 delete the language. I certainly would have no problem with  
21 FDA or others maybe rethinking the language, and I don't  
22 think we need to think that this is the final, final version  
23 of the language. It seems like it is up for discussion, and  
24 I think what they are trying to do is tell us what their  
25 intent is, and maybe the feedback we are giving them is you

1 might need to work on the wordsmithing a little bit better  
2 because it is not as clear as we would like.

3 DR. POFFENBERGER: I think you have really  
4 captured what we were intending. We were intending to make  
5 it an "or" situation. That is, you can either use it as a  
6 single, initial rapid screening test or you may use it in a  
7 combination. The recommendations, if it is used as a single  
8 test, would still be in place. That is, the site would be  
9 under Public Health recommendations to go on and do a  
10 confirmatory Western Blot. So, what we are trying to do  
11 here is be flexible and offer the option, and let it be up  
12 to the testing site and the health professional running that  
13 site as to which path they are going to choose.

14 DR. HOLLINGER: Which would mean that they could  
15 counsel patients before they do that other confirmatory  
16 test.

17 DR. POFFENBERGER: Yes, they can counsel the  
18 patients but those recommendations are part of the PHS  
19 recommendations. So, they would be following that and  
20 presumably following the counseling recommended by the CDC.

21 DR. HOLLINGER: Well, with that understanding, I  
22 would withdraw my -- if Col. Fitzpatrick will withdraw his  
23 second.

24 COL. FITZPATRICK: I will certainly do that, yes.  
25 DR. HOLLINGER: Let's vote on the intent of this

1 question. Does the committee agree with the FDA approach to  
2 labeling the rapid tests? All those that favor that  
3 question and are voting yes, raise your hand.

4 [Show of hands]

5 All those opposed, or voting no?

6 [No response]

7 Abstaining?

8 [No response]

9 Consumer representative? Mrs. Knowles?

10 MS. KNOWLES: Yes.

11 DR. HOLLINGER: And Dr. Simon?

12 DR. SIMON: Yes.

13 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you.

14 DR. SMALLWOOD: Results of voting for question  
15 two, unanimous "yes" votes. The consumer and industry  
16 representative both agreed with the "yes" vote.

17 DR. HOLLINGER: Thank you. This concludes today,  
18 but let me just mention about tomorrow. Tomorrow we start  
19 at 9:00. The first three updates are going to take a little  
20 bit of time, so I am hoping we are going to get out at 12:30  
21 but it may be 1:00. So, you need to know that. So, we will  
22 see you all tomorrow morning.

23 [Whereupon, at 5:45 p.m., the proceedings were  
24 recessed, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m., Friday, June 16, 2000.]

25 - - -